

TSHIVENጁA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA  
LWA U THOMA

*Tshitatamennde tsha  
Kharikhuጁamu ya Lushaka*

*Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya  
Kharikhuጁamu na u Linga*



*Vhuimo ha Vhukati  
Gireidi dza 4-6*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA  
GIREDI YA 4-6**

**LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA  
KHA VHUIMO HA VHUKATI**

DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

**Department of Basic Education**

222 Struben Street  
Private Bag X895  
Pretoria 0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 357 3000  
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023  
Cape Town 8000  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 465 1701  
Fax: +27 21 461 8110  
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

**ISBN:978-1-4315-0472-5**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, which appears to read 'Angie Motshekga'.

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



## ZWI RE NGOMU

|                                                                                                                   |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA .....</b>                  | <b>3</b>  |
| 1.1 Siangane .....                                                                                                | 3         |
| 1.2 Nyangaredzo .....                                                                                             | 3         |
| 1.3 Ndivhonyangaredzi ya Kharikhulamu ya Afrika Tshipembe .....                                                   | 4         |
| 1.4 U avhela tshifhinga .....                                                                                     | 6         |
| 1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi/Mutheo .....                                                                                | 6         |
| 1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati .....                                                                                     | 7         |
| 1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Ntsha (Sinia) .....                                                                               | 7         |
| 1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12 .....                                                                                      | 8         |
| <b>KHETHEKANYO YA 2 U DIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI KHA VHUIMO HA VHUKATI .....</b>                  | <b>9</b>  |
| 2.1 Nyambo kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Khakhikhulamu na u Linga .....                                      | 9         |
| 2.1.1 Vhuimo ha luambo .....                                                                                      | 9         |
| 2.1.2 Zwikili zwa luambo .....                                                                                    | 10        |
| 2.1.3 Maitele a u funza luambo .....                                                                              | 14        |
| 2.2 U avhelwa ha tshifhinga .....                                                                                 | 15        |
| 2.3 Zwikothusedzi zwa u Funza na u Guda .....                                                                     | 16        |
| <b>KHETHEKANYO YA 3 MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBOMBO .....</b>                               | <b>17</b> |
| 3.1 Nyangaredzo ya magudiswa zwikili na zwiitirathedzhi .....                                                     | 17        |
| 3.2 Phaḁaladzo ya zwibveledzwa kha Gireidi ya 4 – 6 .....                                                         | 26        |
| 3.2.1 Thebulu ya phaḁaladzo ya zwibveledzwa .....                                                                 | 26        |
| 3.2.2 Manweledzo a tshakha dza zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo hothe .....                                                | 29        |
| 3.2.3 Vhulapfu ha Zwibveledzwa zwa Luambo u Engedza lwa u Thoma bveledzwa nga vhagudi) .....                      | 34        |
| 3.2.4 Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma<br>(u itela uri vhagudi vha zwi bveledze) ..... | 35        |
| 3.2.5 Divhaipfi i no tea u swikelelwa nga vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma .....                      | 35        |
| 3.3 Pulane dza u funza .....                                                                                      | 36        |
| 3.4 Magudiswa na pulane ya u funza ya Tshivenda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma .....                            | 38        |

|                                                                              |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>KHETHEKANYO YA 4 U LINGA KHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA VHUVHILI .....</b>  | <b>107</b> |
| <b>4.1 Marangaphanda .....</b>                                               | <b>107</b> |
| <b>4.2 U linga ha ḑuvha ḑiḑwe na ḑiḑwe kana hu si ha fomaḑa .....</b>        | <b>108</b> |
| <b>4.3 Ulinga ha fomaḑa.....</b>                                             | <b>109</b> |
| 4.3.1 Ṱhoḑea dza u linga ha fomaḑa dza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma..... | 109        |
| 4.3.2 Tshakha dza u linga ha fomaḑa.....                                     | 110        |
| <b>4.4 Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga .....</b>                                  | <b>112</b> |
| <b>4.5 U rekhoda u vhiga .....</b>                                           | <b>122</b> |
| <b>4.6 U modereitha u linga.....</b>                                         | <b>123</b> |
| <b>4.7 Nyangaredzo .....</b>                                                 | <b>124</b> |
| <b>GUḒOZARI.....</b>                                                         | <b>125</b> |

# KHETHEKANYO YA 1: U DIVHADZA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHAPHOLISI YA KHARIKHUḐAMU NA U LINGA

## 1.1 SIANGANE

*Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (TKL) NCS)) tshi ḑalutshedza pholisi nga ha kharikhuḐamu na u linga kha miṇwaha ya u dzhena tshikolo. Gireidi ya T nga Tshivendḑa ndi Gireidi ya u Tḑanganedza (Gireidi ya T).*

U itela u khwinisa kufunzele kwa kharikhuḐamu iyi, ho shandukiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka hune tshanduko dza ḑo thoma u shuma nga ṇwedzi wa Phando 2012. Ho bveledzwa ḑiṇwalwa ḑa Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka ḑiṇthihi ḑi pfeseseaho hu u itela uri thero iṇwe na iṇwe i vhe na ḑiṇwalwa ḑayo. ḑiṇwalo ḑiḑi ḑi khou ya u shuma vhuimoni ha maṇwalwa a kale ane a nga sa zwitatamennde zwa thero dzoṭhe, Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo ya u Guda na Tsumbamalingele a Thero u bva kha Gireidi ya T-12.

## 1.2 NYANGAREDZO

- (a) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tsho imela mulayo wa u guda na u funza kha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe nahone tsho imela zwi tevhelaho:*
  - (i) Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka tsha thero iṇwe na iṇwe yo randelwaho;
  - (ii) ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka malugana na ṭhodea dza mbekanyamushumo na u aluswa ya Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka Gireidi ya T-12; na
  - (iii) ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Phurothokhoḑo ya Lushaka ya u Linga ya Gireidi T-12 (Phando 2012).
- (b) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012) tshi ima vhudzuloni ha zwitatamennde zwa kharikhulamu ya lushaka zwivhili zwine zwa khou shumiswa zwa zwino, zwine zwa vha*
  - (i) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya T-9, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 23406 ya 31 Shundunthule 2002, na*
  - (ii) *Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsho Khwinifhadzwaho tsha Gireidi ya 10-12, Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 25545 ya 6 Tshimedzi 2003 na Nomboro 27594 ya 17 Shundunthule 2005.*
- (c) *Zwitatamennde zwa kharikhuḐamu zwa lushaka sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha pharaṭhukhu ya b(i) na*
  - (ii) *zwo faredza maṇwalwa a pholisi a tevhelaho ane a ḑo shandukiswa nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku, vhudzuloni hazwo ha shumiswa Tshitatamennde tsha KharikhuḐamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (Phando 2012). Tshandukiso iyi i ḑo thoma u shumiswa nga 2012-2014.*
    - (i) *Zwitatamennde zwa Thero / Sia ḑa u Guda, Tsumbamaitele ya Mbekanyamushumo dza u Guda na Tsumbamaitele a Mbekanyamushumo dza u Linga dza Gireidi ya T-9 na Gireidi ya 10-12;*
    - (ii) *ḑiṇwalo ḑa pholisi, Pholisi ya Lushaka ya u linga na ndalukano dza zwikolo kha Bennde ya u Pfumbudza na Pfunzo Nyangaredzi, yo rwelwaho ṭari kha Nḑivhadzo ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 124 kha Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29626 ya 12 Luhuh 2007;*

- (iii) Liṅwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Nṯha ya Lushaka (National Senior Certificate)*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*); le la aṅadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 27819 ya 20 Fulwana 2005*;
- (iv) Liṅwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya liṅwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Nṯha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na vhagudi vha vhaholefhalali, le la aṅadziwa kha *Gazethe ya Muvhuso ya nomboro 29466 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*, yo katelwa ngomu kha liṅwalo la Pholisi la Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na ṯhōḍea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanḍa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 ; na
- (v) Liṅwalo la pholisi, *Khwinifhadzo (Adendamu)* ya liṅwalo la pholisi, *Thanziela ya Nṯha ya Lushaka*: Ndalukano ya Vhukoni ha vhuimo ha 4 ha Muangarambo wa Ndalukano ya Lushaka (*National Qualifications Framework (NQF)*), malugana na Phurothokholo ya Lushaka ya u Linga (Gireidi T-12), sa zwe ya dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Nḍivhadzo ya Nomboro 1267 kha *Gazete ya Muvhuso ya Nomboro 29467 ya 11 Nyendavhusiku 2006*.
- (d) Liṅwalo la pholisi, *Pholisi ya Lushaka ya malugana na ṯhōḍea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanḍa zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12* , na khethekanyo dzine dza vha kha *Pholisi ya Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga* sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Nḍima ya 2, 3 na 4 dza heli liṅwalo, zwi vhumba tshipiḍa tsha maga ane a fanela u tevhezwa na maimo kana zwitandadi zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 (*Phando 2012*). Ngauralo, u ya nga ha *Khethekanyo 6A ya Mulayo wa Zwikolo zwa Afurika Tshipembe (Mulayo wa Vhu 84 wa 1996)*, i vhumba tshipiḍa tsha muteo une ngawo, Minista wa Pfunzo ya Muteo a tsha mvelelo na zwitandadi zwa fhasisa, khathihi na maitele na maga u itela u linga zwine vhagudi vha tea u zwi swikelela kha zwikolo zwa nnyi na nnyi na zwo ḍiimisaho nga zwoṯhe.

### 1.3 NDIHVHONYANGAREDZI YA KHARIKHUḶAMU YA AFRIKA TSHIPEMBE

- (a) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi bvisela khagala zwine zwa dzhiwa sa nḍivho, vhukoni na zwa ndeme zwine zwa tea u gudiwa. Tshone i ita uri vhagudi vha wane na u shumisa nḍivho na vhukoni nga nḍila dzine dza ḍisa mbuelo matshiloni avho. Ngauralo, kharikhuḷamu i ṯuṯuwedza uri vhagudi vha vhe na nḍivho yo goḍombelaho ya vhupo hapo, zwi sa ambi u dzhiela fhasi kana u sathula kuhumbulele kwa mashangoḍavha.
- (b) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tshi na mishumo heyi:
- u shomedza vhagudi, zwi sa sedzi vhubvo, tshiimo tsha ikonomi na matshilisano, murafho, mbeu, tshiimo tsha mirado na ṯhalukanyo, musi hu tshi ṇetshedzwa nḍivho, vhukoni na ndeme zwa zwine zwa tea u gudiwa uri vhagudi vha khunyeledze mbidzo yavho, na u vha vhashumeli kha vhupo ha havho sa vhadzulapo vha shango lo vhofoholowaho;
  - u dzudzanya vhuswikeli kha pfunzo ya nṯha;
  - u leludza muratho kha vhagudi u bva kha tshiimiswa tsha vhugudi u ya kha tshiimiswa tsha mushumo; na
  - u ṇetshedza vhatholi mbonwasia yo eḍanaho na vhukoni ha mugudi.
- (c) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhuḷamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho ḍitika nga milayo i tevhelaho:

- Tshanduko ya matshilisano kha vhadzulapo: u vhona uri nangoho tshayinganyelo ye ya vha i hone siani la pfunzo yo fheliswa, vhudzuloni hayo hu dzudzanywe khonadzeo dzine dza edana dza pfunzo u itela zwitshavha zwothe;
- U guda nga u didzhenisa khazwo na vhusedzi: u tutuwedza u didzhenisa kha maitele a vhusedzi kha ngudo, u fhirisa u guda ha u tou netshedzwa zwo fhelaho sa yone ngoho;
- Ndivho ya ntha na vhukoni ha ntha: maimo o linganywaho a fhasisa (gumotuku / minimamu) a ndivho na vhukoni zwi teaho u swikelwa kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwo tiwaho ya dovha ya nea maimo a ntha a swikeleaho kha thero dzothe;
- U bvela phanda: zwi re ngomu na vhuvha kana zwi re mafhungoni kha gireidi inwe na inwe zwi sumbedza u bvela phanda u bva kha zwithu zwa tswititi u ya kha zwa tserekano;
- Pfanelo dza vhathu, vhutanganyi ha vhathu, fhethuvhupo na vhulamukanyi ha matshilisano a vhathu: u dzhenisa pfunzoni maitele na maga ane a tea u tevhedzelwa malugana na vhulamukanyi ha mupo na matshilisano na pfanelo dza vhathu sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa ya Riphabuliki ya Afrika Tshipembe. Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha Kharikhulamu na u Linga tsha Lushaka a tshi nyefuli kana u dzhiela fhasi zwithu zwa phambano zwi no nga sa vhushayi, u sa edana, murafho, mbeu, luambo, minwaha/vhukale, vuholefhali na zwiinwe;
- U dzhiela ntha kana u nea ndeme sisiteme ya ndivho yapo: u tangedza lupfumo lwa divhazwakale na ifa zwa shango lino sa zwithu zwa ndeme siani la u fhaa mikhwa sa zwe zwa dzudzanyiswa zwone kha Ndayotewa; na
- U fulufhedzea, u tendisea, zwa ndeme na vhukoni: u dzudzanya pfunzo ine vhuvha hayo vhu a vhambedzea na ha manwe mashango ho sedzwa tshileme (ndeme), vhugodombeli na zwiinwe.

(d) Tshitatamende tsha Kharikhulamu ya Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya T-12 tsho diimisela u bveledza vhagudi vhane vha kona u:

- topola kana u talusa na u tandulula thaidzo na u nea muhumbulo kana u dzhia tsheo yo dziaho (u humbula nga ndila yo vhibvaho);
- shuma zwavhuḍi u wothe na musi u na vhaḥwe sa muraḍo wa tshigwada;
- dilanga na u laula mishumo yavho nga ndila i pfadzaho nahone ine ya nyaula;
- kuvhanganya, u saukanya, u dzudzanya na u sengulusa mafhungo;
- davhidzana nga ndila i pfadzaho musi hu tshi khou shumiswa zwikili zwa u tou vhona, zwiga na luambo nga ndila dzo fhambanaho;
- shumisa saintsi na thekhinolodzhi nga ndila i pfadzaho zwavhuḍi, hu na vhuḍifhinduleli siani la mupo na mutakalo wa vhaḥwe; na
- sumbedza u pfesesa lifhasi sa tshiimiswa tshine ha vha na vhushaka khatsho. Nga manwe maipfi, hu tea u divhiwa uri nyimele ya u tandulula thaidzo a yo ngo diimisa nga yothe.

- (e) Vhukateli vhu tea u vha mudzi muhulwane siani la u dzudzanya, u pulana na u gudisa tshikoloni tshiwe na tshiwe. Hezwi zwi nga itea musi vhadededzi vhothe vha tshi pfesesa u kona u divha na u tandulula zwi thivhelaho kana u thithisa u guda, vha dovha hafhu vha kona u pulanela nyimele dzo fhambanaho.

Khii kana ndeme ya u langula u vhukateli ndi u vbona uri zwithithisi zwo topolwa na uri zwo shunwa nga zwiimiswa zwa u nea thuso zwo teaho nga ngomu ha zwitshavha zwa tshikoloni, hu tshi dzheniswa na vhagudisi, thimu dza u nea thuso dzo tiwaho kha Tshiriki, thimu dza u thusa dza kha maimo a zwiimiswa. U shuma na zwikundisi kilasini, vhagudisi vha tea u shumisa zwiirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho sa zwe zwa dzheniswa kha *Ndededzi ya u Gudisa na u Guda ha Vhukateli (2010) (Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning)* ya Mhasho wa Pfunzo ya Muteo.

## 1.4 U AVHELA TSHIFHINGA

### 1.4.1 Vhuimo ha Fhasi

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa tsha thero dza Vhuimo ha Fhasi tsho ima nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| THERO                                           | GIREIDI YA R<br>(AWARA) | GIREIDI YA 1-2<br>(AWARA) | GIREIDI YA 3<br>(AWARA) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                               | 10                      | 7/8                       | 7/8                     |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma                |                         | 2/3                       | 3/4                     |
| Mbalo                                           | 7                       | 7                         | 7                       |
| Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo                           | 6                       | 6                         | 7                       |
| • Ndivho ya Muteo                               | (1)                     | (1)                       | (2)                     |
| • Vhutsila na Mishumo ya Zwanza (Arts na Craft) | (2)                     | (2)                       | (2)                     |
| • Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso                           | (2)                     | (2)                       | (2)                     |
| • Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano                 | (1)                     | (1)                       | (1)                     |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṬE</b>                            | <b>23</b>               | <b>23</b>                 | <b>25</b>               |

- (b) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya R, 1 na 2 ndi awara dza 23. Kha Gireidi ya 3 ndi awara dza 25.
- (c) Kha nyambo, awara dza 10 dzo avhelwa Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 11 kha Gireidi ya 3. Awara dza nthesa kana gumofulu la awara dza 8 na gumotuku la awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku la awara dza 2 na gumofulu la awara dza 3 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Gireidi ya 1-2. Kha Gireidi ya 3 gumofulu la awara dza 8 na gumotuku la awara dza 7 dzo avhelwa Luambo lwa Hayani na gumotuku la awara dza 3 na gumofulu la awara dza 4 kha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma.
- (d) Kha Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo, Ndivho ya Muteo (Beginning Knowledge) yo avhelwa awara 1 kha Gireidi ya 1-2 na awara dza 2 sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa nga awara kha zwitange (buraketse) kha Gireidi ya 3.

**1.4.2 Vhuimo ha Vhukati**

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati (Gireidi ya 4-6) tsho dzudzanywa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| <b>THERO</b>                      | <b>AWARA</b> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                 | 6            |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma  | 5            |
| Mbalo (Mathematics)               | 6            |
| Saintsi ya Mupo na Thekhinoḽodzhi | 3, 5         |
| Saintsi dza Matshilisano          | 3            |
| Zwikili zwa Vhutshilo             | <b>4</b>     |
| • Vhutsila (Creative Arts)        | (1, 5)       |
| • Ngudo ya Nyonyoloso             | (1)          |
| • Ngudamutakalo na Matshilisano   | (1, 5)       |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṼE</b>              | <b>27, 5</b> |

**1.4.3 Vhuimo ha Nṱha (Sinia)**

- (a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Vhuimo ha Nṱha (Gireidi ya 7-9) tsho dzudzanywa nga ndila i tevhelaho:

| <b>THERO</b>                     | <b>AWARA</b> |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                | 5            |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma | 4            |
| Mbalo (Mathematics)              | 4, 5         |
| Saintsi dza Mupo                 | 3            |
| Saintsi dza Matshilisano         | 3            |
| Thekhinoḽodzhi                   | 2            |
| Saintsi dza Ndango ya Ikonomi    | 2            |
| Ngudo ya Vhutshilo               | 2            |
| Vhutsila na Mvelele              | 2            |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṼE</b>             | <b>27, 5</b> |

## 1.4.4 Gireidi ya 10-12

(a) Tshifhinga tsha u gudisa kha Gireidi ya 10-12 tsho dzudzanywa nga nqila i tevhelaho:

| Thero                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U Avhela Tshifhinga nga Vhege (Awara) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Luambo lwa Hayani                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.5                                   |
| Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 4.5                                   |
| Mbalo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4.5                                   |
| Ngudo ya Vhutshilo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2                                     |
| Tshivhalo tsha fhasisa tsha thero tharu dzine ha nangwa khadzo u bva kha <b>Tshigwada B</b> - Anekitsha B, Thebulu B1-B8 dza lɪnwalo ɭa pholisi, <i>Pholisi ya lushaka ya malugana na ɥhoɖea dza mbekanyamaitele na u pfukela phanda zwa Tshitatamennde tsha Kharikhulamu tsha Lushaka tsha Gireidi ya 1-12</i> , zwi tshi bva kha nzudzanyo dza pharagirafu ya 28 ya lɪnwalo ɭa pholisi ɭo bulwaho afho nɥha. | 12 (awara 3x4)                        |
| <b>TSHIVHALOGUṬE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>27, 5</b>                          |

Tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho nga vhege tshi nga shumiselwa fhedzi thero dza TKL (NCS) dzi ɥoɖeaho dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa afho nɥha. Tshifhinga a tshi tei u shumiselwa thero dza u engedzedza dzo engedzwaho kha mutevhe wa thero dza tshivhalo tsha fhasisa. Arali mugudi a tshi ɥoɖa u ɳekedza kana u ita thero dza u engedzedza, tshifhinga tsho engedzwaho tshi tea u avhelwa u itela u ɳekedza idzi thero.

## KHETHEKANYO YA 2: U DIVHADZA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA KHA VHUIMO HA VHUKATI

### 2.1 NYAMBO KHA TSHITATAMENNDE TSHA PHOLISI YA KHARIKHULAMU NA U LINGA

Luambo ndi tshishumiswa tshi shumiswaho kha u humbula na vhudavhidzani. Lu dovha hafhu lwa vha ndila ya mvelele na u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo lu kovhekanywaho vhukati ha vhathu u itela u pfesesa lifhasi line vha khou tshila khalo. U guda u shumisa luambo zwavhuḍi zwi ita uri vhagudi vha kone u humbula na u wana ndivho, u bvisela khagala vhuvha havho, vhuḍipfi na mihumbulo, u davhidzana na vhaṅwe na u langa shango javho. Lu dovha lwa nea vhagudi zwivhumbeo zwinzhi na mihumbulo yo pfumaho, nga maanda zwine zwa nga shumiswa u ita uri lifhasi javho li vhonele li la kale kha zwine la vha zwone; javhuḍi u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone; li tshi pfalesa u fhirisa zwine la vha zwone. Ndi nga luambo hune u fhambana ha mvelele na matshilisano zwa sumbedzwa na u fhatwa, ndi luambo lune lwa nga ita uri zwo fhatwaho zwi shandukiswe, zwi hudzwe na u lulamiswa.

#### 2.1.1 Maimo a nyambo

U guda luambo kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ho angaredza nyambo dzothe dza tshiofisi dza Afrika Tshipembe, dzine dza vha, Afrikaans, English, isiNdebele, isiXhosa, isiZulu, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Setswana, Siswati, Tshivenda, Xitsonga – na Luambo lwa Zwanda na nyambo dzi si dza tshiofisi. Nyamo idzi dzi nga gudwa kha maimo a nyambo o fhambanaho.

**Luambo lwa Hayani (LH)** ndi luambo lwa u thoma u wanwa nga vhagudi. Fhedzi-ha, vhunzhi ha zwikolo zwa Afrika Tshipembe a zwi gudisi nyambo dza hayani dza vhaṅwe kana dza vhagudi vhothe vho diṅwalisaho, fhedzi vha nga funza luthihi kana mbili dza nyambo dza hayani. Zwenezwo-ha, madzina **Luambo lwa Hayani (LH)**, **Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma (LET)** na **Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa Vhuvhili (LEV)** hu ambiwa maimo a vhukoni ha u funza luambo, hu si luambo lwapo (Hayani) kana lwe lwa wanwa (sa kha **Nyambo dza u Engedza**). **Kha iyi pholisi, hu tshi ambiwa nga Luambo lwa Hayani, zwi tea u divhea uri hu khou ambiwa vhuimo, hu si luambo lwone lune.**

**Vhuimo ha Luambo lwa Hayani** vhu nekedza vhukoni ha luambo zwine zwa nea muteo wa zwikili zwa u davhidzana na vhaṅwe vhathu zwine zwa toḍea hune ha tshilwa hone na zwikili zwa u kona u pfesesa zwa pfunzo zwine zwa toḍea kha u guda kha masia othe a kharikhulamu. Hu na khwaṭhisedzo ya u funza zwikili zwa U thetshesela, U amba, U vhalala na U ṅwala kha vhuimo uvhu ha luambo. Vhuimo uhu vhu nekedza vhagudi vhukoni ha zwibvedzwa, u takalela vhuḍi ha luambo na ha u humbulela vhune ha vha nekedza vhukoni ha u vhumbulula, u humbulela na u khwaṭhisedza kupfesesele kwa lifhasi line vha tshila khalo. Fhedzi-ha, khwaṭhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa U thetshesela na U amba u bva kha Gireidi 4 u ya phanda zwi fhasi ha khwaṭhisedzo na tshikalo tsha zwikili zwa U vhalala na U ṅwala.

**Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma (LET)** zwi amba luambo lune lu si vhe lwa damuni, fhedzi lune lwa shumiswa kha nyambedzano kha tshitshavha, zwi amba uri ndi luambo lwa u guda na u funza kha pfunzo. Kharikhulumu i nekedza thikhedzo yo khwaṭhaho kha vhagudi vhane vha do shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma sa luambo lwa u guda na u funza. Mafheloni a Gireidi ya 9 vhagudi avha vha tea u kona u shumisa Luambo lwa Hayani na Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma zwavhuḍi vhe na vhuḍifulufheli u itela ndivho dzo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na u guda.

Afrika Tshipembe, vhagudi vhanzhi vha thoma u shumisa luambo lwa nyengedzo, English, sa Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza (LGF) kha Gireidi ya 4. Hezwi zwi amba uri vha tea u swikelela kha vhuimo ha ṅtha ha vhukoni ha English mafheloni a Gireidi ya 3, vha dovha vha tea u kona u vhalala zwavhuḍi nga English.

**Tshiimo tsha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma** tshi dzhia uri musi vhagudi vha tshi swika tshikoloni lwa u tou thoma, zwi a itea uri vha vha vha si na ḡdivho ya luambo ulwo. Ngauralo, miḡwaha ya u thoma i fanela u tou fombe kha u bveledza vhukoni ha vhagudi u itela uri vha kone u pfesesa na u amba luambo ulwo. Hu fanela u bveledzwa muteo wa zwikili zwa vhudavhidzani. Vhagudi vha Gireidi 2 na 3 vha ranga nga u fhaṭa ḡdivho ya u vhala na u ḡwala u bva heneḡha kha muteo wa oraḷa. Vha dovha hafhu vha shumisa zwikili zwa ḷitheresi zwe vha guda kha Luambo lwa Hayani.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati na ha Nṯha, vhagudi vha bvela phanḑa na u khwaṯhisedza zwikili zwa U thetshesesa, U amba na U ḡwala. Vhunzhi ha vhagudi nga hetshi tshifhinga vha vha vha tshi khou guda nga English (Tshiisimane), Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, lune lwa sa vhe luambo lwa ḑamuni. Ngauralo, sa izwi luambo lwa u guda hu si luambo lwavho, vha tea u lu shumisesa u itela u ḑivha zwinzhi nga halwo, zwihulu ho sedzwa tshikili tsha u humbula na u elekanya. Hezwi zwi sia zwi khou bveledza zwikili zwa u humbula zwa maimo a nṯha, zwine vha ḑo zwi shumisa kha thero dzine dza nga sa Saintsi, Mbalo, na dziḡwe dzine dza gudwa nga English (Tshiisimane). Vhagudi vha dovha hafhu vha shumisesa vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa nga ḡḑila ine vha bveledza vhukoni ha zwithu zwo fhambanaho, u fana na u kona u humbulela, ngeno vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwavho.

Musi vhagudi vha tshi swika kha Vhuimo ha Nṯha, vha tea u vha vho no vha na ḡdivho yo ṯanḑavhuwaho ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma, vhuhulu ho sedzwa zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya ha maimo a nṯha. Fhedzi-ha, ngoho ndi ya uri vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha kundelwa u ita nyambedzano kana u davhidzana nga ḡḑila i pfadzaho musi vha tshi khou shumisa Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma. Khaedu kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ndi u ḡea thuso kha vhagudi avha nga tshifhinga tshithihi na u ḡea kharikhuḷamu ine ya ḑo thusa vhagudi u swikelela maimo a ṯoḑeaho kha gireidi dza phanḑa. Maimo haya a tea u vha nga ḡḑila ine vhagudi vha tea u kona u shumisa luambo lwa u Engedza nga ḡḑila ya maimo a nṯha hu ndingedzo dza u vha dzudzanyela musi vha tshi ya phanḑa na pfunzo dza nṯha kana kha ḷifhasi ḷa mushumo.

Ndi ngazwo vhuimo kuhumbulele na kupfesele kha Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma vhu tshi tea u vha nga ḡḑila ine lwa ḑo vha luambo lune lwa do shumiswa kha u funza na u guda. Zwikili zwa U thetshesesa, U amba na kushumisele kwa luambo zwi ḑo bveledziwa hafhu na u khwinisiwa kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati u itela u bveledza zwikili zwa u vhala na u ḡwala zwa vhagudi.

### 2.1.2 Zwikili zwa luambo

Kharikhuḷamu ya Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma yo vhekanywa u ya nga zwikili zwi tevhelaho:

|   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | U thetshesesa na U amba         |
| 2 | U vhala na U ṯalela             |
| 3 | U ḡwala na U ḡekedza            |
| 4 | Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo |

#### U thetshesesa na u amba

**U thetshesesa na u amba** ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda thero dzoṯhe. Nga u thetshesesa na u ambesa, vhagudi vha kuvhanganya na u ita mafhungo, u fhaṭa ḡdivho, u tandulula thaidzo, na u ḡekedza mihumbulo na kuvhonele kwa zwithu. Zwikili zwa u thetshesesa zwa ndeme zwi thusa vhagudi u ḑivha ndeme na vhuvha zwo angaredzwaho kha zwibveledzwa na u itela khaedu luambo lwa u fhuredzela na u dzhia sia.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, vhagudi vha **Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma** vha ḑo shumisa zwikili zwa U thetshesesa na U amba u davhidzana na u wana ṯhalutshedzo. Vha ḑo fhaṭa kha zwikili zwo bveledzwaho kha Vhuimo ha Murango u isa phanḑa nyambedzano, u amba na mikumedza mipufhi ya orala zwi sa imiho.

Kha vhuimo uvhu, luambo lwa u amba lwa vhagudi lu kha ɔi tea u khwathiswa (zwi amba u modela na u tikedzwa, tsumbo: nga fureme ya ɔivhaipfi na ya fhungo). Mudededzi u tea u vhona uri vhagudi vhothe vha wane tshifhinga tsha u amba nga Nyambo dzavho dza Hayani. Ngauri vhagudi ɔo bvelela nga maga o fhambanaho, mudededzi u tea u langa khonadzeo dza u amba (tsumbo: mbudziso dzine a vhudzisa) u ya nga vhuimo/levele ya nwana muñwe na muñwe. Musi vhagudi vha tshi khou bva kha gireidi inwe vha tshi ya kha inwe, mudededzi u tea u lavhelela uri vhagudi vha ɔo amba zwinzhi nahone u amba havho hu thoma u lapfa. Vhagudi vha ɔo pfukisela zwikili izwi kha Nyambo dza u Engedza dzavho.

U guda hu ɔo fhatwa kha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo ɔivhadzwaho kha Vhuimo ha Muteo (tsumbo: tshitori, zwiitori tsha iwe muñe na ndaela) nahone vhagudi vha ɔo ɔivhadzwa kha tshakha dza zwibveledzwa ntswa (tsumbo: zwiitori zwa vhukuma/zwo disendekaho nga mbuno, tshakha dzo fhambanaho dza zwitori, mivhigo ya orala, u amba hu pfufhi).

Tshifhinga tsha u funza tshi tea u dzhenisa ndowendowe ya ɔuvha linwe na linwe ya nyito pfufhi dza U thetshesela na U amba na u tou fombe kha nyito yo tɔndavhudzwaho kha vhege yothe.

### **U vhala na U talela**

Zwikili zwa **U vhala na U talela** zwo bveledzwaho zwavhudi ndi zwa ndeme kha u guda ho bvelelaho hu katelwaho masia othe a kharikhulamu. Vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni kha U vhala na U talela zwibveledzwa zwa litherajala na zwi si zwa litherajala zwo fhambanaho, zwi katela zwibveledzwa zwi vhonealaho. Vhagudi vha ɔivha uri tshaka dza litheretsha na ridzhisiɔara zwi sumbedza ndivho, vha tɔnganedzaho mafhungo na nyimele kha zwi bveledzwa. Nga u vhala kilasini na musi e ethe, vhagudi vha vha vhahumbuli vha ndeme na vha re na vhusiki.

U vhala ndi ha ndeme kha vhana vhane vha ɔo vha vha tshi khou shumisa English sa Luambo lwa u Guda na u Funza kha Giredi ya 4. Vha ɔo tea u kona u vhala na u nwalala kha dziñwe thero dzavho, vha shumisa bugupfarwa dza English kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati. Hezwi zwi ɔo tɔɔa vhuimo ha ntha ha litheresi, nahone nga maanda ɔivhaipfi yo tɔndavhuwaho kha English. U vhala zwi nea vhagudi tshenzhemo nnzhi kha luambo lwavho lwa u engedza. Ri ɔivha u bva kha thodisiso uri mveledziso ya ɔivhaipfi ya vhagudi yo disendeka kha vhunzhi ha zwe vha vhala.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, hu ɔo fhatwa kha muteo wo sethiwaho kha Gireidi ya 1 u swika kha ya 3. Arali hu na thodea, kha hu shumiswe u vhala hu kovhekanwaho mathomoni a Gireidi ya 4 u itela u thusa/gaida vhagudi kha vhuimo uvhu. Hu a konwa u shumisa maitele aya tshiñwe tshifhinga arali hu na Bugu Khulwane dzo linganaho kha vhuimo uvhu, hone arali hu si na kha hu shumiswe zwibveledzwa zwi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana dza u vhala. Hu nga dovha ha shumiswa ngona dzi ngaho sa U vhala na na U vhalala kilasi yothe.

Kha hu shumiswe ngona dza u vhala na vhagudi na u vhala a ethe/nga vhavhili na u ita uri vhagudi vha ɔowele u vhala nga u engedza maitele a u vhala nga ethe. U vhala e ethe zwi ambiwe nga hazwo kha pulane ya u funza; zwi tea u wanala kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u vhala. U tɔtuwedza vhagudi vhawe uri vha vhale vhe vhothe kha tshifhinga tshi si tsha u shuma tshine vha vha natsho.

Hu ɔo tea u dovha ha sethwa nyito dza tholokanyondivho dzo fhambanaho u itela uri vhagudi vha pfesese zwine vha vhala.

### **Maitele a u vhala**

Maitele a u vhala o itwa nga maga a u rangela u vhala, u vhala na a nga murahu ha u vhala. Nyito ine mugudi a ɔo ɔidzhenisa khayoyi nweledzwa nga ngila i tevhela:

**U rangela u vhala:**

- U shumisa ndivho thangeli
- U sedza kha zwiko, muṅwali, na datumu ya u gandisa.
- U vhala pharagirafu ya u thoma na ya u fhedza ya tshipiḽa.
- U humbulela.

**U vhala:**

- U awelanyana u itela u vhona uri u khou pfesesa hani na u ita uri mihumbulo i nwelele.
- U vhambedza magudiswa na mahumbulelwa au.
- U shumisa nyimele u wana ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a sa ḽivhei hune zwa konadzea; honeha hune zwi si konadzee hu shumiswe ṭhalusamaipfi.
- U vhona muhumbuloni zwine wa khou vhala.
- U isa phanda na u vhala na musu hu na zwipiḽa zwine u si zwi pfesese fhano na fhaḽa.
- U vhalula tshipiḽa arali u sa tshi pfesesi na luthihi. U vholela nṭha zwipiḽa zwi no kanganyisa, nga luvhilo lwa u ongolowa, kana u ita zwoṭhe.
- U humbela muṅwe uri a u thuse uri u pfesese tshipiḽa tshi kondaho.
- U engedza tswayo dza u vhala na u dzhiela nṭha mbuno dza ndeme
- U vhuisa muhumbulo nga zwe wa vhala

**Nga murahu ha u vhala:**

- Arali u tshi ḽo ṭoḽa u dovha wa humbula mafhungo o khetheaho, u ita nzudzanyo ya girafu kana u ṅwala manweledzo a mbuno dza ndeme na mihumbulo miṭukunyana i tikedzaho.
- U pendela.
- U ṅwala manweledzo a u thusa u ṭalutshedza na u dovha wa humbula nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane.
- U humbula nga hazwo na u ṅwala mbudziso ntswa dzine wa vha nadzo nga ha ṭhoho.
- U ḽivhudzisa arali wo bveledza ndivho yau.
- U pfesesa – u khwaṭhisedza kupfesesele kwau nga ha tshibveledzwa.
- U ṭhaṭhuvha – u sedza sia ḽithihi, vhuronwane, vhuḽi ha tshibveledzwa.
- U tatamudza muhumbulo wau – wa shumisa mihumbulo ye wa i vhona kha zwibveledzwa.

**U n̄wala na U n̄kedza**

**U n̄wala** ndi tshishumiswa tsha maanda tsha vhudavhidzani tshine tsha tendela vhagudi u fhaṭa na u pfukisela ngelekanyo na mihumbulo nga n̄dila i tevhekanaho. U dzulela u ita n̄dowen̄dowe dza u n̄wala kha nyimele dzo fhambanaho, mishumo na thero zwi thusa vhagudi u ita vhudavhidzani hu shumaho na nga n̄dila ya u sumbedza vhusiki. U n̄wala he ha bveledzwa hu sumbedzaho nyaluwo yo teaho hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala, hu bveledza vhañwali vha re na vhukoni vhane vha ḑo kona u shumisa zwikili zwavho u bveledza na **u n̄kedza** zwibveledzwa zwa u n̄walwa, zwa u vhone na midia nnzhi, hu tshi itelwa ndivho dzo fhambanaho. Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, vhagudi vha **Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma** vha ḑo ṭoda thikhedzo khulwane na u sumbiwa n̄dila zwavhuḑi u itela u bveledza zwikili zwa bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u n̄wala tsha maimo a n̄ṭha.

U n̄wala ndi zwa ndeme ngauri zwi itisa uri vhagudi vha humbule nga girama na mupeleṭo. Izwi zwi ṭuṭuwedza vhagudi u shumisa luambo, u ṭavhanyisa u kona luambo na u engedza vhukoni. Vhagudi vha ḑo guda u n̄wala vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na mafhungo, tsha u thoma hu tshi shumiswa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala sa thikho na nga u guda zwiṭuku u n̄wala luñwe lwa lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa nge eṭhe. Vha ḑo shumisa maitele a u n̄wala u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u n̄wala tshone tsha girama tsho dzudzanywaho zwavhuḑi.

**N̄dila ya maitele a u n̄wala**

U n̄wala na vhutsila ha u ola zwibveledzwa ndi maitele a re na n̄dila dzi tevhelaho:

- U pulana/ u rangela u n̄wala
- U ita mvetomveto
- U dovholola
- U dzudzanya
- U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho, na
- U n̄kedza

**Vhagudi vha ṭoda tshifhinga tsha u guda aya maitele, ngauralo vha tea u:**

- dzhia tsheo nga ha ndivho na vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo a zwibveledzwa zwine zwa ḑo n̄walwa na/kana u dizainiwa;
- kovhekana mihumbulo nga u shumisa, tsumbo: mimapa ya mihumbulo, tshati dza nyelelo kana mitevehe;
- shumisa zwiko zwo teaho, u nanga mafhungo o teaho na u dzudzanya mihumbulo;
- bveledza mvetomveto ya u thoma ine ya dzhiela n̄ṭha ndivho, vha ṭanganedzaho mafhungo, ṭhoho na tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa;
- vhalala mvetomveto nga vhusedzi na u wana muvhigo u bva kha vhañwe (tsumbo: vhagudingae kana mudededzi);
- dzudzanya na u vhalulula mvetomveto; na
- u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u fhedzisela tsho n̄walwaho na u dzudzanywa zwavhuḑi.

## Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo

Nḑivho yavhuḑi ya ḑivhaipfi na girama i ṅekedza muteo wa mveledziso ya zwikili (U thetshesesa, U amba, U vhala na U ṅwala) kha Luambo lwa Hayani. Vhagudi vha Vhuimo ha Vhukati vha ḑo fhaṭa kha muteo wo tewaho kha Gireidi ya T - 3.

Vhagudi vha ḑo guda ṅḑila ine **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo**, na u guda luambo na vhagudi ngavho nga u amba nga ha luambo ('luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo'), u itela u ṭhaṭhuvha zwibveledzwa zwavho na zwiṅwe nga vhusedzi zwi tshi elana na ṭhalutshedzo, kushumele ku pfadzaho na nga vhuronwane. Vha ḑo dovha vha kona u shumisa iyi nḑivho u ita ḑiedza nga luambo u itela fhaṭa ṭhalutshedzo i bvaho kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha zwibveledzwa zwo fhelelaho, na u vhona ṅḑila ine tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa elana ngayo.

Nga u shumisa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho, vhagudi vha ṭangavhudza kushumisele kwavho kwa ḑivhaipfi na u sumbedza nga ṅḑila yo teaho kupfesesele kwavho kwa **Zwivhumbeo na Milayo ya kushumisele kwa Luambo**.

Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

Vha thoma u vhesa maipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa girama zwa vha vha vho no zwi ḑowela kha Vhuimo ha Muteo, vha wanulusa ṅḑila ine luambo lwavho lwa engedza lwa shum a ngayo na dzhia ndango khalwo, vha shumisa u bvelela ha nḑivho uhu u sedzulusa kushumisele kwavho kwa luambo, na maanda vha tshi ṅwala.

Vhagudi vha ḑo wanulusa ṅḑila ine **luambo lwa khou shumiswa ngayo**, vha bveledza u guda luambo nga tshavho u itela u amba nga ha luambo (luambo lune lwa shumiswa u guda luambo), uri vha kone u ṭhaṭhuvha zwibveledzwa zwavho nga ṅḑila yo tsaho zwi tshi nga ṭhalutshedzo, u pfadza na u vha zwone. Vha ḑo dovha vha kona u shumisa nḑivho iyi u shumisa luambo u itela u fhaṭa ṭhalutshedzo (zwi tshi bva kha vhuimo ha maipfi na mafhungo kha tshibveledzwa tshoṭhe), na u vhona uri tshibveledzwa na nyimele yatsho zwa vha na vhushaka ngayo.

Zwi khou lavhelelwa uri Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi ḑo funzwa kha nyimele ine zwiṅwe zwikili zwa luambo zwa funzwa na u bveledzwa. Pulane ya u funza i na mutevhe wa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo (zwiteṅwa) zwine zwa tea u itwa kha gireidi iṅwe na iṅwe. Musi hu tshi nangwa zwibveledzwa tsha U thetshesesa na U vhala kha sekele ya vhege mbili iṅwe na iṅwe, hu tea u vhone uri i na zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwa luambo zwine zwa tea u funzwa kha themo yeneyo. Kha hu sikwe nyito dzi re na vhushaka na zwibveledzwa izwi dzine dza ḑo konisa vhagudi u shumisa zwiteṅwa izwo kha nyimele. Nga yeneyo ṅḑila, zwibveledzwa zwa u ṅwala zwine vhagudi vha ḑo ṅwala zwi ḑo dzhenisa zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwa luambo. Kha hu ṅekedze vhagudi thuso kha kushumisele kwone na kwa vhukuma kwa izwi zwiteṅwa. Kha hu nangwe zwiṅwe zwa zwiteṅwa zwine vhagudi vha vha na vhukonḑi nazwo u itela u vha ṅea ṅdowendowe ya fomaḑa. Kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati, minethe ya mahumi mararu nga vhege yo vhetshelwaho thungo u itela u funza na ṅdowendowe zwa fomaḑa kha zwa Zwivhumbeo na Milayo Zwa Luambo.

### 2.1.3 Maitele a u funza luambo

Maitele a u funza luambo o ḑisendeka nga tshibveledzwa, a simuwa kha vhudavhidzani na maitele a zwiḑa. **Maitele o ḑisendekaho nga tshibveledzwa na maitele a vhudavhidzani**, hvuhili hazwo zwo ḑitika kha u dzulela u shumisa na u bveledza zwibveledzwa.

**Maitele o ḑisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa** a wanulusa uri zwibveledzwa zwi shuma hani. Ndivho ya **Maitele o ḑisendekaho kha tshibveledzwa** i thusa vhagudi uri vha vhe vhavhali, vhaṅwali, vhaṭaleli na vhadizaini vha zwibveledzwa vha re vhukoni, vhuḑifhulufheli na vhusedzi. I katela u thetshesesa, u vhala, u ṭalela na u sengulusa kha zwibveledzwa u itela u pfesesa uri zwithu zwo bveledzwa hani na uri zwi ḑisa mini. Nga kha vhudavhidzani honohu

ha ndeme, vhagudi vha bveledza vhukoni ha u tshatshuvha zwibveledzwa. Maitele o disendekaho kha tshibveledzwa a dovha a katela u bveledza tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho u itela ndivho na vha tangedzaho mafhungo zwo khetheaho. Maitele aya a tutuwedzwa nga u pfesesa uri zwibveledzwa zwi fhatwa hani.

**Maitele a vhudavhidzani** a tsivhudza uri musi hu tshi gudwa luambo, mugudi u tea u di wana e fhethu hune luambo lune a toda u lu guda lwa ambiwa hone a dovha a wana tshifhinga tshinzhi tsha u lu shumisa kha ndivho ya zwa matshilisano na ya u ita zwithu. U guda luambo zwi tea u iswa kijasini hune zwikili zwa vhufunzei ha u vhala/talela na u nwala/nekedza zwa gudwa nga u ita mushumo munzhi wa u vhala na u guda u nwala.

## 2.2 TSHIFHINGA TSHO AVHELWAHO TSHA LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA

Tshifhinga tsha u funza tsha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ndi awara dza 5 nga vhege. Magudiswa othe a luambo a funzwa kha sekele ya VHEGE - mbili (awara dza 10). Mbekanyatshifhinga i tevhelaho ya zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo yo nekzedza afha fhasi:

| Zwikili                          | U avhelwa ha Tshifhinga nga Sekele ya vhege-mbili (Awara)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |              |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | Gireidi ya 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Gireidi ya 5 | Gireidi ya 6 |
| *U thetshelesa na U amba (Oraja) | Awara 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Awara 2      | Awara 2      |
| *U vhala na U talela             | Awara 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Awara 5      | Awara 5      |
| *U nwala na U nekzedza           | Awara 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Awara 4      | Awara 4      |
| Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo  | Awara 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Awara 1      | Awara 1      |
|                                  | * Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo na kushumisele zwo vanganywa/tanganywa kha tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho tsha zwikili zwiraru zwi re afho ntha. Hu dovha ha vha na tshifhinga tsho avhelwaho u guda ha foma. Zwikili zwa u humbula na u elekanya zwo dzheniswa kha zwikili na zwiirathedzhi zwi todeaho kha U thetshelesa na U amba, kha U vhala na U talela, kha U nwala na U nekzedza. |              |              |

### 2.3 ZWISHUMISWA ZWA U TIKEDZA U GUDA NA U GUDISA

Vhagudi vha tea u vha na zwi tevhelaho kha u guda Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma lwa Gireidi ya 4-6:

| GIREIDI YA 4-6                                                     |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Zwishumiswa zwa ndeme                                              |   |
| Bugupfarwa dzo randelwaho LET                                      | ✓ |
| Ṭhalusamaipfi                                                     | ✓ |
| Bugu ya/dza u vhala i re na tshaka dza tshibveledzwa dzi tevhelaho |   |
| Zwiṭori                                                            | ✓ |
| Ḑirama                                                             | ✓ |
| Vhurendi                                                           | ✓ |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo                                          | ✓ |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano                                      | ✓ |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa midia                                             |   |
| Zwishumiswa zwa midia                                              |   |
| Gurannḑa                                                           | ✓ |
| Magazini                                                           | ✓ |
| Mbekanyamushumo dza thelevisini                                    | ✓ |
| Mbekanyamushumo dza radio                                          | ✓ |

Vhadededzi vha tea u vha na:

- Liṅwalo la Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya Lushaka ya Kharikhuḷamu na u Linga
- Pholisi ya Luambo Pfunzoni
- Bugupfarwa dza luambo dzo randelwaho LET dzi shumiswaho nga vhagudi na dziṅwe bugupfarwa dza ndivho ya zwiko kha dze dza randelwa
- Ṭhalusamaipfi (luambo luthihi, nyambo mbili, nyambo nnzhi, thesorasi, inisaikilopedia)
- Tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwa liṭheretsha zwo randelwaho
- Zwishumiswa zwo fhambanaho zwa midia: gurannḑa, magazini na burotsha
- U kona u swikela zwishumiswa zwa u tou pfa/vhonwa zwi shumiswaho kiḷasini

#### Zwishumiswa zwa kiḷasini

- Vhunzhi ha zwibveledzwa zwi dzhenisaho vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha u vhala, tsumbo: u nangwa ha bugu dza u vhala dzi re na khophi dzo linganaho dza zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo vhuṅwe na vhuṅwe kiḷasini.
- Vhunzhi ha zwishumiswa zwa midia: gurannḑa, magazini, burotshara, fuḷaya, khungedzelo, phosiṭara, ṅdivhadzo, n.z.
- Thusedzi dza u thetshesesa/vhona

## KHETHEKANYO YA 3: MAGUDISWA NA PULANE DZA U FUNZA ZWIKILI ZWA LUAMBO

### 3.1 NYANGAREDZO YA MAGUDISWA, ZWIKILI NA ZWITIRATHEDZHI

Zwi tevhelaho ndi nyangaredzo ya magudiswa, zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi no ḡo wanala kha pulane dza u funza

Thebuḽu ya nyangaredzo ya magudiswa, zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi

| GIREIDI YA 4-6                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zwikili                        | Magudiswa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Magudiswa na zwikili zwiṭuku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>U thetshesela na U amba</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela</li> <li>• Zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho zwa vhudavhidzani ha oraḽa:</li> <li>• Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho na tshi so ngo lugiselwaho</li> <li>• U vhalela nṭha ho lugiselwaho na hu so ngo lugiselwaho</li> <li>• U amba: masia na ndaela</li> <li>• U anetshela tshiṭori</li> <li>• Ndivhuho</li> <li>• Nyedziselo</li> <li>• Nyambedzano nga tshigwada</li> <li>• Dibeithi</li> <li>• Inthaviyu</li> </ul> | <p><b>Tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha a anetshela tshiṭori</li> <li>• U humbula zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhuisa mihumbulo kha ndeme na milaedza kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha u sedza sia ḽithihi na u dzhia sia</li> <li>• U amba nga ha muanewa/mubvumbwedzwa, puloto na fhethuvhupo</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala mbudziso</li> </ul> <p><b>Vhudavhidzani ha ndivho dza matshilele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma na u isa phanda khaseledzo/u haseledza</li> <li>• Milayo ya u sielisana</li> <li>• U imelela vhuimo</li> <li>• Nyambedzano</li> <li>• U ḡadza magake na u tuṭuwedza muambi</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo na tshenzhemo na u sumbedza u pfesesa khontseputi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thodisiso</li> <li>• U dzudzanya zwishumiswa nga nḡila i tevhekanaho</li> <li>• U nanga na u bveledza mihumbulo mihulwane hu na tsumbo</li> <li>• Fomethe, ḡivhaipfi, luambo na milayo zwi re zwone</li> <li>• Thouni, kubviselwe kwa ipfi, luvhilo, u tanganya maṭo, kuimele na ngafhadzo</li> <li>• Marangaphanda na magumo zwi pfadzaho</li> <li>• U dzhenisa thusedzi dza u vhone, dza u pfiwa na/kana dza u pfiwana u vhone dzo teaho dzi ngaho sa tshati, phosiṭara na zwifanyiso</li> </ul> |

| GIREIDI YA 4-6             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zwikili                    | Magudiswa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Magudiswa na zwikili zwiḑuku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>U vhala ho lugiselwaho</b></p> <p><b>(U vhalela nḑha)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala nga u tou elela zwi tshi elana na ndivho</li> <li>• U bula maipfi hu sin a u khakhisa ḑhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U shumisa thouni, kubviselwe kwa ipfi, luvhilo, u ḑanganya maḑo, kuimele na ngafhadzo nga nḑila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho</b></p> <p><b>(u vhalela nḑha)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala nga vhukoni u ya nga ndivho</li> <li>• U bula maipfi hu sa shandukiswi ḑhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, ḑiga, u amba nga maḑo, kuimele na u amba nga zwiga nga nḑila yone</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>U vhala na U ḑalela</b> | <p>Tshaka dza tshibveledzwa dzo randelwaho</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foḑokuloo</li> <li>• Nganeapfufhi</li> <li>• Ḑirama</li> <li>• Vhurendi</li> <li>• Zwiḑirathedzhi vhala na u ḑalela</li> <li>• Manweledzo</li> <li>• Ḑitheresi ya u vhone: U kungedzela (phosiḑara, phamufeḑethe), khathuni, zwipiḑa zwa khomiki, dayagiramu/girafu/</li> <li>• thebuḑu/tshati</li> <li>• Kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḑila ya vhudzivha (u vha na nzhele na ḑhalutshedzo dzi re khagala na dzo dzumbamaho dza maipfi na uri dzi fara ḑhalutshedzo na milaedza zwo dzumbamaho, tsumbo u sedza sia ḑiḑihi (siterioḑaiphi) luvhengela mbiluni lwa muambi na zwipikwa)</li> <li>• U kona u pfesesa/kupfesesele</li> <li>• U vhalela nḑha ho lugiselwaho na hu so ngo lugiselwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>Zwiḑirathedzhi zwa u vhala/u ḑalela:</b></p> <p>U shumisa zwiḑirathedzhi zwa u rangela u vhala, u vhala na nga murahu ha u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhala ha ndeme na vhudzivha ha tshibveledzwa (tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala)</li> <li>• U sumbedza u kona u vhala e eḑhe (u vhala ho ḑandavhuwaho u itela u ḑiphiḑa, mafhungo na u guda)</li> </ul> <p>U ḑivhadza vhagudi kha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Mbonalo dza tshibveledzwa</b> - dzina ḑa bugu, nyolo, girafu, tshati, dayagiramu, ḑhoho, ḑhohwana, u nombora, khepisheni, ḑhoho dza mafhungo, fomethe, tsumbo: khoḑumu ya guranḑa n.z.</li> <li>• <b>Zwivhumbeo dza tshibveledzwa</b> – mutevhe, nzudzanyo i tevhekanaho, ḑhaluso, matshimbidzele/maitele, mbuno khulwane na dzi tikedzaho, thevhekano ya nganetshelo</li> <li>• <b>Zwipiḑa zwa bugu</b> - Siaḑari ḑi re na dzina ḑa bugu, zwi re ngomu, ndima, guḑosari, n.z.</li> </ul> |

| GIREIDI YA 4-6 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zwikili        | Magudiswa | Magudiswa na zwikili zwiṭuku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                |           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U vhala na U ṭalela</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- U sikima u itela mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>- U sikena u itela zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>- U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo nga u shumisa zwikili zwa u shumisa zwipida zwa ipfi u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo yaḷo na ludungela lwa mafhungo ho sedzwa nyimele.</li> <li>- U vhalulula</li> <li>- U ita notsi (mihumbulo mihulwane na ine ya i tikedza)</li> <li>- U nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na ine ya i tikedza nga ngila ya u tou ṛwala mbuno/ pharagirafu zwi tshi ya nga vhulapfu vhu ṭodeaho</li> <li>- U ṭandavhudza/u bvisela khagala</li> <li>- U ita mahumbulelwa wo ḡisendeka nga vhuṭanzi vhu re hone</li> <li>- U ṭalutshedza kuvhonele kwa muṛwali</li> <li>- U dzhia tsheo/kuvhonele kwa iwe muṇe</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Zwiṭirathedzhi zwa U vhala na U ṭalela</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- U sikima u itela mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>- U sikena u itela zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>- U humbulela ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi a so ngo ḡowealeho na zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo nga u shumisa zwikili zwa u shumisa zwipida zwa ipfi u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo yaḷo na ludungela lwa mafhungo ho sedzwa nyimele.</li> <li>- U vhalulula</li> <li>- U ita notsi (mihumbulo mihulwane na ine ya i tikedza)</li> <li>- U nweledza mihumbulo mihulwane na ine ya i tikedza nga ngila ya u tou ṛwala mbuno/ pharagirafu zwi tshi ya nga vhulapfu vhu ṭodeaho</li> <li>- U ṭandavhudza/u bvisela khagala</li> <li>- U ita mahumbulelwa wo ḡisendeka nga vhuṭanzi vhu re hone</li> <li>- U ṭalutshedza kuvhonele kwa muṛwali</li> <li>- U dzhia tsheo/kuvhonele kwa iwe muṇe</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Litheresi ya u tou vhonwa</li> <li>• (zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwa zwifanyiso na zwa u tou vhonwa, tsumbo: khungedzelo, ngivhadzo, phosiṭara, khomiki, khathuni, zwinepe, zwifanyiso):</li> <li>• Thekhiṅiki dza u kwengweledza: luambo lwa nyanyuwo, u dzhia sia</li> <li>• Zwi ḡiswaho nga u shumisa mbonalo dza kudzudzanyele na u dizaina, tsumbo: tshaka na saizi dza fonto, ṭhoho na khepisheni, zwifanyiso</li> </ul> |

| GIREIDI YA 4-6 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zwikili        | Magudiswa | Magudiswa na zwikili zwiḑuku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                |           | <p><b>Vhurendi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ṫhalutshedzo i so ngo dzumbamaho/ ḑitheraja, Ṫhalutshedzo yo dzumbamaho/figarethivi</li> <li>• Thero na mulaedza</li> <li>• Zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo, tsumbo: ḑifanyisi na ḑifanyamuthu/ḑiedzamuthu, kunangele kwa maipfi, thouni, u fhindula nga nyanyuwo</li> <li>• Zwishumiswa zwa mibvumo, tsumbo:mutaladzi/vese, maipfi, ndima/ tshitanza, pfanapheledzo/ raimi, mutevhetsindo/rithyimu, ndongazwiga, ndovhololo, aḑitheresheni (ndovhololo ya pfalandoṫhe/asonentsi na ndovhololo ya themba/khontsonentsi), Onomatopia</li> </ul> <p><b>Zwiṫori, ḑirama</b></p> <p><b>Mbonalo dza ndeme dza zwibveledzwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Puloto</li> <li>• Vhabvumbedzwa/vhanewa</li> <li>• Vhubvumbedzi</li> <li>• Thero na milaedza</li> <li>• Siangane na fhethuvhupo – vhushaka ha muanewa na thero/muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• Tshivhumbeo na fomethe zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo na matshilisano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vha ṫanganedzaho mafhungo na ndivho</li> <li>• Muhumbulo muhulwane na mihumbulo i u tikedzaho/zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• Tshivhumbeo na fomethe zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• Mbonalo dza ndeme dza tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala ho lugiselwaho na hu so ngo lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṫha)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thouni, u bvisa ipfi, luvhilo, u ṫanganya maṫo, kuimele na ngafhadzo</li> <li>• U bula maipfi hu si na u khakhisa Ṫhalutshedzo.</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala hu so ngo lugiselwaho (u vhalela nṫha)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala nga u elela zwi tshi ya nga ndivho</li> <li>• U bula maipfi hu si na u khakhisa Ṫhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U shumisa thounu, u bvisa ipfi, ḑiga, u ṫanganya maṫo, kuimele na u amba nga zwiga nga nḑila yone</li> </ul> |

| GIREIDI YA 4-6              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zwikili                     | Magudiswa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Magudiswa na zwikili zwiṭuku                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>U ṅwala na U ṅekedza</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṅwala maipfi, tsumbo: mtevhe</li> <li>• U ṅwala mafhungo</li> <li>• U ṅwala pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p>Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mbuletshedzo, tsumbo: mbuletshedzo/ṭhaluso ya vhathu, fhethu, phukha, zwimela, zwithu, n.z.</li> <li>• Nganetshelo, tsumbo: zwiṭori, zwiṭori zwa iwe muṅe</li> <li>• Khumbulelo, tsumbo: zwirendo zwipfufhi</li> <li>• Mifhindulano na zwipida zwa matambwa mapfufhi zwo ḡisendekaho nga zwiṭori</li> </ul> <p>Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani/tshumiswa (zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano, tshumiswa, midia na mafhungo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notsi, milaedza, marifhi, garaṭa ndumeliso, thambo</li> <li>• Phosiṭara, ṅdivhadzo, burotsha, khungedzelo</li> <li>• Zwipitshi zwipfufhi zwo tou ṅwalaho</li> <li>• Zwibveledzwa zwa matshimbidzele/maitele a zwithu na zwa ene muṅe</li> <li>• Vhuṭanzi ha ene muṅe, zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, tsumbo: muvhigo wa mafhungo, zwibveledzwa zwa dziṅwe thero, zwibveledzwa zwa zwifanyiso</li> </ul> | <p><b>Maitele a u ṅwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pulana/u rangela u ṅwala</li> <li>• U ita mvetomveto</li> <li>• U dovholola</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U vhalulula na</li> <li>• U ṅekedza</li> </ul> <p><b>U rangela u ṅwala/u pulana</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dzhuela ṅṭha vhaṭanganedzaho mafhungo vha vho livhiwaho khavho na ndivho</li> <li>• U dzhuela ṅṭha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U kuvhanganya/ṭuṭula mihumbulo nga u shumisa mapa wa mihumbulo/mitevhe</li> <li>• U dzudzanya mihumbulo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita mvetomveto</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga maipfi</li> <li>• U dzudzanya mafhungo</li> <li>• Mihumbulo mihulwane na i tikedzaho</li> <li>• Mbonalo dzo khetheaho dza tshibveledzwa tshi ṭodeaho (tsumbo: tshipitshi tsho livhaho tsha mufhindulano)</li> <li>• U vhalu tshibveledzwa tsha vhuṅe nga ṅḡila ya vhudzivha</li> <li>• U wana muvhigo kha vhagudingavho na mudededzi</li> </ul> <p><b>U dovholola, u dzudzanya, u vhalulula na u ṅekedza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovholola: u khwinisa magudiswa na tshivhumbeo zwa mihumbulo</li> <li>• U khwinisa u nanga maipfi</li> <li>• U dzudzanya: u lulamisa khakho dzi re kha girama, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga.</li> <li>• U ṅekedza ḡṅwalo ḡa u fhedzisela ḡo ṅwalwaho na u dzudzanywa zwavhuḡi.</li> </ul> |

| Tsumbo dza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Magudiswa ane a tea u itwa o tevhekanywa nga afho fhasi. Zwĩrathedzhi na zwikili zwĩtuku: Vhagudi vha tea i ḍivha, u pfesesa na u shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa girama na milayo yo tevhekanyaho afho fhasi kha nyimele. Vha tea u guda na ṅḍila ine vha nga shumisa ngayo milayo. <b>Mveledziso ya ḍivhaipfi</b> yo katelwa kha khethekanyo iyi.                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| MADZINA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| U dovholola madzina a bvaho kha Vhuimo ha Muteo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| U shumisa tshaka dza madzina dzo fhambanaho <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Madzina vhukuma – Vhangani, Tshifhiwa, nz</li> <li>• Madzina zwao – bugu, muri, nz</li> <li>• Madzina a zwi fareaho – thanda, ṭafula</li> <li>• Madzina a ngelekanyo – lufuno, vhuṭali</li> <li>• Madzina a zwi vhaleaho – lebula, tombo, zwidulo</li> <li>• Madzina a zwi sa vhalei - muṅo, muṭavha, swigiri</li> <li>• Madzina mbumbano – pfukaluhura, musengavhadzimu, muthu-muthu</li> <li>• Madzina tserekano – Yunivesithi ya Venḍa</li> </ul> |  |
| U shumisa thangi dza madzina u sumbedza vhuṭhihi na vhunzhi, tsumbo: muthu-vhathu, muri-miri, ḵinngo-manngo, tshimange-zwimange, nngu-dzinngu, lusunzi-vhusunzi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| U kona u shumisa “u” sa thangi, tsumbo: U bambela zwi a takadza, U ḵa zwi a furisa, nz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| U shumisa thangi dza u ṭukufhadza, tsumbo: tshi-, zwi-, ku-, lu-, na vhu-, (tsumbo: tshitukana, zwiduna, kudulo, luduna, vhudulo)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| U shumisa thangi dza u titilidza, tsumbo: ṛwana-ḍana, tshithu-ḍithu, nz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| U kona u ṭuma thangi na mitshila u vhumba madzina, tsumbo: <b>Ha</b> Mashau, <b>ha</b> Mashudu, Ndo i wana <b>kha</b> tombo; mulamboni, nz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| U bveledza u pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a zwi sa vhalei, tsumbo: maḍi, swigiri)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| U dovholola zwivhumbeo zwa masumbavhuṅe zwa madzina tsumbo: <i>Goloi ya Tshisikhawe. Rokho ya Zwiitwaho</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| U shumisa madzina vhukuma zwavhuḍi/nga ṅḍila yone, tsumbo: u thoma nga madadzi, (tsumbo: <b>Tshifhiwa</b> u vhalala bugu)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa zwiduna na zwisadzi zwa maṛwe madzina, tsumbo: muvhera - mubvana                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| U shumisa madzina a zwa ngelekanyo, tsumbo: <i>vhuṭali, lufuno</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| ZWIṬALUSI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| U shumisa zwiṭalusi u sumbedza tshivhalo/vhunzhi, tsumbo: thihi, vhili, raru na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru, zwĩtuku, zwinzhi, zwo linganaho                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| MASALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| U ita ndovholola ya u shumisa masala a vhuṅe, tsumbo: <i>nṅe, inwi, ene, tshone, (tsumbo: O i ṅea <b>nṅe</b>)</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| U ita ndovholola ya u shumisa masala masumbi, tsumbo: <i>Masumbi: tsumbo: tshi, tshiḵa, uyu (tsumbo: Ndi tshidulo tsha nnyi <b>itsho?</b>)</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| U shumisa masumbavhuṅe, tsumbo: yanga, vhavho, ḵanga, (tsumbo: <i>O swotola swiri ḵanga</i> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| U shumisa masala a mbuelamurahu/rifuḵekisivi, tsumbo: <i>nṅe muṅe, tshone tshiṅe, vhone vhaṅe, (tsumbo: Vhakoma vho ramba tshivhidzo <i>vhone vhaṅe</i>)</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| MAṬALULI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| U ita ndovholola ya maṭaluli a digirii ya mbambedzo, tsumbo: <i>takala, takalesa, takalesesa</i> (tsumbo: Mbulaheni o vha o <b>takalesa</b> musi a tshi wana mendele)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| U ita ndovholola ya maṭaluli a ḍaho phanḍa ha dzina: tsumbo: <i>O ḵa <b>ḵitswuku</b> ḵinngo</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| U ita ndovholola ya maṭaluli a ḍaho murahu ha ḵiiti: tsumbo: <i>O ḵa <b>ḵitswuku</b> ḵinngo</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |

U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza maṭaluli hu tshi katelwa na ayo a no elana na vhukale, tsumbo: muṭuku, wa kale, muswa: thempheretsha, tsumbo: *fhisa, rothola; zwe*

Zwithu zwa itwa ngazwo, tsumbo: *nga musuku, nga wulu, nga daimane, n.z.*

#### MAITI

U bveledza kushumisele kwa lipfanisi la nefhungo, tsumbo: *Bugu ya musidzana, bugu dza vhasidzana, muri wa mugwavha, miri ya migwavha, n.z.*

U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha ndaela tsha liiti, tsumbo: *Ima! Gidima!*

U shumisa lipfanisi la khanedza, tsumbo: *thi, a si, ha nga*

#### TSHIFHINGA

U bveledza zwifhinga zwo shumiswaho kha Vhuimo ha Muteo hu tshi katelwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho, tshifhinga tsha zwino, tshifhinga tshine tsha khou bvela phanda na tshifhinga tshi daho

U shumisa zwifhinga nga ndila yo teaho kha tshibveledzwa tsho teaho lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho gudwaho, hu tshi katelwa:

- Tshifhinga tsha zwino u ṭalusa u dovholola ha nyito tsumbo: “*Ndi ṭamba maṇo duvha liṇwe na liṇwe*” na zwitatamennde zwi fanaho shango loṭhe, tsumbo: “*Duvha li kovhela Vhukovhela*”

U shumisa zwifhinga nga ndila yone kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho shumiswaho, hu tshi katelwa:

- Tshifhinga tsho fhelaho tsha' kha di' tsumbo: *(Yo vha i tshi kha di na musi ri tshi takuwa Maungani)*

U shumisa zwifhinga nga ndila yone kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho gudwaho, hu tshi katelwa: tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha do, tsumbo: *Ri do ya Kapa vhege i daho.*

#### MAMUDI

U ita ndovholoo ya mamudi, tsumbo: “nga” u itela u sumbedza khonadzeo/u humbela thendelo, tsumbo: *ndi nga da ni tshi funa, ri nga tuwa rothe?*

#### MAḐADZISI

U thoma u shumisa maḓadzisi a tshifhinga, tsumbo: *matshelo, namusi, mulovha*; maḓadzisi a fhethu, tsumbo: *afha, afho*, na maḓadzisi a maitele, tsumbo: *nga u ongolowa, n.z.*

U thoma u shumisa maḓadzisi a digirii, tsumbo: *tshoṭhe, zwihulu, zwinzhi* (tsumbo: *Livhuwani o la tshikoli tshoṭhe*)

#### THANGELADZINA

U ita ndovholoo ya thangeladzina i sumbedzaho vhuimo, tsumbo: *nṭha ha, fhasi ha*

U shumisa thangeladzina i sumbedzaho masia, tsumbo: *u ya kha, u bva kha*; tshifhinga, tsumbo: *nga matsheloni, nga awara ya sumbe; vhuṇe, tsumbo: na*

*(Vele u khou tshimbila na khaladzi)*

#### MALUNGEKANYI

U shumisa malungekanyi u dṣa thevhekano, tsumbo: *Vho swika bisini nga matsheloni, nga murahu vha mbou di takuwa.*

U shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza phambano, tsumbo: *Mashudu o swika mulovha, hu na uri murathu wawe o dzhena zwino*

U shumisa malungekanyi u sumbedza uri ndi nga mini; tsumbo: *O fuka nguvho sa izwi zwino phepho yo dzhena*

| ZWIVHUMBEO ZWA MAFHUNGO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U vhumba mafhungo tswititi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| U vhumba mafhungombumbano.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa ndaela                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa mbudziso, tsumbo: Nnyi, mini, lini, ngani, hani, ....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa khanedza                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| U shumisa zwivhumbeo zwa nyimele tsumbo: Urali..., hone.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| U shumisa maambaitwa/phasivi.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| U shumisa tshipitshi tshi livhaho/maambiwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| U thoma u divha na u shumisa tshipitshi tshi vhwahwa/tshi so ngo livhaho/maambelwa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| NDONGAZWIGA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| U ita ndovhololo ya ndongazwiga yo itwaho kha Vhuimo ha Muteo tsumbo: madanzi, zwithoma , khoma/zwiawelo, zwiga zwa u vhudzisa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| U shumisa madanzi kha madzina vhukuma, madzina a bugu na kha dziinishia dza vhathu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| U shumisa khoma u fhandekanya madzina kha mutevhe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| U shumisa zwiga zwa u vhudzisa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| U shumisa vhuḽala/aphosiḽirofi u sumbedza                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| U shumisa zwiḽevhe kha tshipitshi tsho livhaho, tsumbo: Vhangani o ri: “ Ndi dzula Tshipako”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| U shumisa kholoni u itela u sumbedza tshipitshi tshi livhaho/maambiwa kha litmbwa kana kha mufhindulano sa Vhakoma: Ndi ri zwo raloho a zwi nga itei fhano muvhunduni wanga                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| MVELEDZISO YA DIVHAIPFI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>U thoma u pfesesa na u shumisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Maipfi a wanalaho kha muḽa muthihi, tsumbo: ‘<b>tshimange</b>’ na ‘<b>mmbwa</b>’ zwi wela kha muḽa wa “zwipuka zwa hayani”</li> <li>- Pfanywa (maipfi ane a amba zwi no fana; tsumbo: <b>lima/gweḽa; mafhi/mukhaha</b>)</li> <li>- Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a amba zwo fhambanaho tsumbo: <b>nḽha/fhasi</b>)</li> <li>- Homonimi/Nyambahuvhili (maipfi ane a ṽwalwa kana u bulwa u fana ngeno e na ḽhalutshedzo dzo fhambanaho, ngeno dzi si na vhushaka, tsumbo: ḽhoho – ya phukha na ya muthu (tsumbo: <b>ḽhoho</b> yo ima nḽha ha <b>ḽhoho</b> ya ṽwana; <b>thanga</b>, sa U khou sevha nga muroho wa <b>thanga</b>/Maemu na Vele ndi <b>thanga</b> nthihi, O zwimba marama ngauri <b>thanga</b> dzawe dzo zwimba)</li> <li>- Phojisemi (maipfi ana a ṽwalwa kana u bulwa u fana ngeno e na ḽhaltshedzo dzo fhambanaho ngeno dzi tshi sumbedza vhushaka, tsumbo: <b>ḽhoho/ḽhoho</b>, (tsumbo: <i>Nngodiseni u funesa u vheulwa ḽhoho/Vhatamani ndi ḽhoho ya tshikolo tsha Tshipako</i>)</li> </ul> <p>U divha uri maipfi a vhumbe hani</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Madzinambumbano/maipfimbumbano, tsumbo: mbulumadi, pfukaluhura</li> </ul> <p>Thangi kana mitshila i fhataho ipfi, tsumbo: Maḽadzisi a digirii, tsumbo: <i>tshoḽthe, zwihulu, zwinzhi</i> (tsumbo: <i>Rotondwa o ḽa tshikoli tshoḽthe</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ha- na =eli kha vhashumeli</li> <li>• Pfufhifhadzo ya madzina <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Inishializimu, tsumbo: HIV, nz</li> <li>- Akhironimi, tsumbo: Tshikevha &lt;Tshikolo+ kereke + vhagudi, Soshanguve</li> <li>- ḽhirankhesheni, tsumbo: Tendani, Tendi, nz</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

U thoma u pfesesa na u shumisa maambeke a lushaka, tumbo

- Maidioma, tsumbo: Ntsa ya la muṁawa a l humi
- Khoḽokhesheni, (Maipfi a ambahaho zwithu zwi sa fani a tshi shumiswa oṁhe u bveledza muhumbulo muthihi; tsumbo: Mashudu na Maṁodzi vha tou vha mmbwa na tshimange > vha a vhangana
- Mirero, tsumbo: Mmbwa phaphadzi u fashwa nga mulavhu ndi hayo
- Luambo lwa musanda, tsumbo: Vhamusanda vha khou ambara malinga > vha khou la zwiliwa.

#### MUPELEṬO NA MILAYO YA MUPELEṬO

U fhaṭa kha ndivho ya mibvumo u bva kha Vhuimo ha Muteo u itela u peleṭa maipfi, tsumbo, u fhaṭa muṭa wa maipfi zwi tshi bva uri a bulwa/unga kana a vhoneka hani

U fhaṭa kha ndivho ya maipfi a vhoneka kha tshibveledzwa u bva kha Vhuimo ha Mutheo.

U peleṭa maipfi o ḽowealeho zwavhuḽi, u shumisa dikishinari ya vhuṁe, zwi katela maipfi ane a peleṭwa nga ndila i kanganyisaho, tsumbo: muṭuku, mutuku

U shumisa dikishinari/thalusamaipfi u itela u wana thalutshedzo dza maipfi

U dovha u vha zwi iwe mune wa ṁwala wa lulamisa ho khakheaho

U shumisa mutevhe wa maipfi a alifabethe na leḽere la u thoma kha ipfi u itela u wana ipfi kha dikishinari

U vumba ipfi nga u shandukisa leḽere/mubvumo muthihi nga muṁwe, tsumbo: tshikolo, tshidolo

#### MILAYO YA MUPELEṬO

Zwi bvaho kha milayo ya mupeleṭo:

- Maipfi a thomaho nga g- ya tevhelwa nga –u, tsumbo: gumba, gulu

Zwi bvaho kha milayo ya mupeleṭo:

- Maipfi a thomaho nga ts- , pf-, tsumbo: tsimba, tsanga, pfumo, pfeṁe
- Maipfi a thomaho nga ph- a tevhelwa nga –a, tsumbo: phangami, phalaphala

Zwi bvaho kha milayo ya mupeleṭo:

- Maipfi a fhelaho nga –e, -, a –o, na -i tsumbo: malume, mushumo, mushumi, mukumba, gokoko, lulege, mubiki

### 3.2 PHADALADZO YA ZWIBVELEDZWA KHA GIREIDI YA 4-6

U vhona uri tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa dzo itwa kha n̄waha kha gireidi in̄we na in̄we na u ya kha gireidi dzīn̄we kha vhuimo, giridi i shumiswa u sumbedza mushumo wa zwibveledzwa kha pulane ya u guda kha gireidi in̄we na in̄we. Tshaka dza rathi dzo fhambanaho dza zwibveledzwa dzo shumiswa u dzudzanya zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo. Ndi zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, zwa nganetshelo, zwa u kwengeledza, zwa u nea ndaela (maitele), zwa vhudavhidzani na zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha (vhurendi, qirama na phurosa). Tshivhalo tsha zwibveledzwa zwa lushaka luthihi zwi nga shumiswa kha yunithi ya vhege mbili zwi tshi ya nga vhulapfu ha tshibveledzwa tsha tshiko (tsha u thoma). Zwibveledzwa zwi tea u nangiwa sa tsumbo dzavhuḡi dza lushaka lwa litheretsha sa izwi zwi tshi ḡo shumiswa sa muhangarambo wa u n̄wala.

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo nangwa kha tshifhinga tsha vhege mbili in̄we na in̄we. Zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme zwo n̄walwa afho fhasi. Vhagudi vha vha ḡo ita zwīn̄we kana zwibveledzwa zwoṱhe nga tshifhinga tsha vhege mbili, zwi amba uri, vha ḡo thetshesela kana vha zwi nekedza nga u tou amba kana u vhalala kana u n̄wala. Zwoṱhe u guda na u funza zwi tea u ḡisendeka kha zwibveledzwa izwi, ho sedzwa kha mveledziso ya zwikili na zwikili zwiṱuku zwa luambo sa zwe zwa sumbedziswa zwone afho n̄ṱha.

Thebuḷu i re afho fhasi ndi manweledzo a zwibveledzwa zwo katelwaho kha sekele dza mbili dzīn̄we na dzīn̄we kha pulane ya u funza kha khethekanyo ya 3.5.

#### 3.2.1 Thebuḷu ya phadaladzo ya zwibveledzwa

| VHEGE                    | Gireidi ya 4                                                                              | Gireidi ya 5                                                                                                                                                               | Gireidi ya 6                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Themo ya 1               |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>VHEGE YA 1&amp;2</b>  | Zwiṱori zwipfufhi na zwiṱori zwa ene muṱe                                                 | Zwiṱori: zwiṱori zwa ene muṱe                                                                                                                                              | Tshiṱori, mutambo wa luambo, phazili ya ipfi                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>VHEGE YA 3&amp;4</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, muvhigo wa mafhungo, tshiṱori tsha mbuno tsha ene muṱe, mapa | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḷu/ dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso/ girafu/ khaseledzo/ zwiṱori zwi re na mbuno | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo: muvhigo wa mafhungo, tshiṱori tsha mbuno tsha ene muṱe, vhurifhi, tshibveledzwa tsha midia, tsumbo: khungedzelo, khaseledzo                                                    |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5&amp;6</b>  | Tshiṱori na ṱhaluso dza vhathu kana vhabvumbedzwa                                         | Tshiṱori, nyedziselo, ṱhaluso dza vhathu, thambo na mulaedza                                                                                                               | Mafhungo a ene muṱe, tsumbo: dayari na u n̄wala mafhungo kha dayari                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7&amp;8</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo: maitele a zwithu, ndaela, mitevhe                    | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, tsumbo: maitele a zwithu, ndaela, mafhungo a ene muṱe a re na mbuno, mutambo wa luambo                                                        | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḷu/dayagiramu/ mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso/girafu/maitele, ndaela, ṱhalutshedzo, mafhungo a re na mbuno, phazili ya ipfi |
| <b>VHEGE YA 9&amp;10</b> | Luimbo/tshirendo, mutambo                                                                 | Tshirendo /Luimbo                                                                                                                                                          | Tshirendo; ṱhaluso ya muthu; ṱhaluso ya tshithu/phukha/muri/ fhethu; mutambo wa luambo                                                                                                                      |

| Themo ya 2               |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VHEGE YA 1&amp;2</b>  | Tshiṭori, mafhungo a ene muṇe, mulaedza                                                                                                                                                                     | Tshiṭori, khaseledzo; tsedzuluso ya bugu/tshiṭori                                                                                                                                                                    | Tshiṭori                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>VHEGE YA 3&amp;4</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḽu/<br>dayagiramu/<br>zwifanyiso/girafu/phosiṭara, masia, ṭhaluso ya tshithu, tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone, tsumbo: phosiṭara | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḽu/<br>dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso/ girafu/mbuletshedzo dza tshi/zwithu/zwimela/fhethu, manweledzo a mapa wa muhumbulo | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi bvaho kha kharikhuḽamu yoṭhe/ nga u angaredza, muvhigo, mbuletshedzo dza tshi/zwithu/ zwimela/<br>fhethu; tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḽu/ dayagiramu, n.z.                                                                            |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5&amp;6</b>  | Tshiṭori na tshirendo                                                                                                                                                                                       | Tshiṭori                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Tshiṭori, mafhungo a ene muṇe; dayari/vhurifhi ha ene muṇe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7&amp;8</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, maitele a zwithu, ndaela, tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/thebuḽu/<br>dayagiramu/<br>zwifanyiso/girafu                                  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo, maitele a zwithu, ndaela, mafhungo a mbuno, nyedziselo                                                                                                                                  | U vhalatshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo: tsumbatshifhinga na shedulu zwa thelevishini, tshati/ Thebuḽu/ dayagiramu/<br>Mapa wa muhumbulo/ mapa/ zwifanyiso/<br>ṭhalutshedzo/<br>tsedzuluso ya bugu/<br>thandulo(savei)<br>mbudziwa/mutambo wa luambo/ khaseledzo |
| <b>VHEGE YA 9&amp;10</b> | <b>U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| Themo ya 3               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VHEGE YA 1&amp;2</b>  | Tshiḑori, ḑhaluso ya muthu/<br>tshipuka/<br>mubvumbedzwa; mufhindulano,<br>tsedzuluso ya bugu                                                                                                                                                                  | Tshiḑori, ḑhaluso ya oraḑa ya<br>fhethu/vhathu; mafhungo a ene<br>muḑe                                                                                                                                            | Tshiḑori; vhurifhi ha vhuḑe; dayari;<br>ḑhaluso ya orala ya fhethu/<br>phukha/zwimela/<br>Zwithu                                                                                                                              |
| <b>VHEGE YA 3&amp;4</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo,<br>tsumbo: mafhungo re na mbuno,<br>atikili ya mafhungo/<br>muvhigo; tshibveledzwa tsha u<br>tou vhone, tsumbo: phosiḑara,<br>nḑivhadzo, khaseledzo                                                                               | Khaseledzo pfufhi, tshibveledzwa<br>tsha mafhungo tshi re na zwa<br>u tou vhone, tsumbo: tshati/<br>thebuḑu/<br>dayagiramu/mapa wa<br>muhumbulo/mapa/<br>zwifanyiso/<br>girafu; manweledzo a mapa wa<br>muhumbulo | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi<br>re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo:<br>tshati/thebuḑu/<br>dayagiramu/mapa wa<br>muhumbulo/mapa/<br>zwifanyiso/<br>girafu; khaseledzo                                                           |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5&amp;6</b>  | Tshiḑori, tshirendo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Tshiḑori, tshirendo                                                                                                                                                                                               | Tshiḑori, tshirendo                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7&amp;8</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi<br>re na zwa u tou vhone, tsumbo:<br>tshati/thebuḑu/<br>dayagiramu/zwifanyiso; ḑhaluso ya<br>fhethu/zwimela<br>phukha/zwithu/<br>maitele a zwithu                                                                             | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo,<br>tsumbo:maitele; khaseledzo;<br>mutambo wa luambo;<br>tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo<br>tshi bvaho kha kharikhuḑamu<br>yoḑhe(nga u angaredza), muvhigo                                | Zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo,<br>tsumbo: maitele; ndaela;<br>tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo<br>tshi bvaho kha kharikhuḑamu<br>yoḑhe/nga u angaredza, tsumbo:<br>muvhigo;<br>mutambo wa luambo,<br>manweledzo a mapa wa<br>muhumbulo |
| <b>VHEGE YA 9&amp;10</b> | ḑitambwa, nyedziselo,<br>mufhindulano, tsedzuluso                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ḑitambwa, khaseledzo,<br>mufhindulano                                                                                                                                                                             | Khaseledzo, ḑitambwa                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Themo ya 4               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>VHEGE YA 1&amp;2</b>  | Khaseledzo, mutambo wa<br>luambo, zwitori                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Tshiḑori, mutambo wa luambo,<br>mafhungo a ene muḑe, phazili ya<br>izwi                                                                                                                                           | Tshiḑori, vhurifhi, tsedzuluso                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>VHEGE YA 3&amp;4</b>  | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo,<br>tsumbo: mafhungo re na mbuno<br>tshi re na zwa u vhone, tsumbo:<br>tshat/i thebuḑu/ dayagiramu/<br>zwifanyi; inthaviyu/nyambudzano<br>pfufhi; zwibveledzwa zwa u<br>tou vhone, tsumbo: tsumbo:<br>phositar/nḑivhadzo; milaedza | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo;<br>athikili ya magazine/muvhigo wa<br>mafhungo; tshibveledzwa tsha<br>mbuno; phositar                                                                                                | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo<br>tshi bvaho kha kharikhuḑamu<br>yoḑhe(nga u angaredza),<br>tsumbo: ripoto; nyambudzano<br>pfufhi; tshibveledzwa tsha u tou<br>vhone; mutambo wa luambo;<br>ḑhalutshedzo; phazili ya ipfi        |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5&amp;6</b>  | Tshiḑori, mutambo wa luambo,<br>dayari,                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Tshiḑori, tshirendo, mafhungo a<br>ene muḑe; tsedzuluso ya bugu                                                                                                                                                   | Thiḑori, tshirendo, tsedzuluso ya<br>bugu; marifhi a vhuḑe                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7&amp;8</b>  | Khaseledzo; nyambudzano pfufhi/<br>nḑivhadzo; tshibveledzwa tsha<br>mafhungo; tshibveledzwa tsha u<br>tou vhone, tsumbo: phositar/<br>nḑivhadzo                                                                                                                | Tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi<br>bvaho kha khrikhuḑamu, ripoto;<br>khaseledzo; tshibveledzwa tsha u<br>tou vhone tsumbo: phositar                                                                              | Tshibveledzwa tsha media<br>tsumbo: athikili ya magazine/<br>muvhigo wa mafhungo; phositar;<br>khungedzelo, khaseledzo,<br>nyambudzanoi                                                                                       |
| <b>VHEGE YA 9&amp;10</b> | <b>U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### 3.2.2 Manweledzo a tshaka dza zwibveledzwa kha vhuimo hothe

Thebuḽu dzi re afho fhasi dzi ṭalusa tshaka nnzhi dza zwibveledzwa dzine vhagudi vha tea u funzwa na u ṛwala kha Gireidi ya 4-6; zwiṛwe zwibveledzwa zwi nga di shumiswa musi zwo tea. Zwiṛwe zwa zwibveledzwa izwi a zwo nga shumiswa kha thebuḽu ya pulane ya u funza. Izwi a zwi ambi uri a zwi tei u vha tshipida tsha u funza na u guda sa musi na zwone zwi tshi ḡi vha zwa ndeme.

| Maanea                                       |                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa                    | Ndivho                                         | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Tshibveledzwa / maanea a nganetshelo</b>  | U mvumvusa                                     | <p>U ḡivhadza vhaanewa/ vhabvumbedzwa na fhethuvhupo, tsumbo: <i>Kale-kale ho vho hu na mukegulu we a vha a tshi dzula na ṛwana wawe we a vha a tshi Livhuwani. Vho vha vhe vhashi vhukuma.</i></p> <p>Zwiwo zwi isaho maṭhakheni, tsumbo: <i>Livhuwani o shumisa tshelede ye mme vha mu fha kha ṛawa dza madambi. Mme awe vho dinalea nga maanḡa.</i></p> <p>Thasululo na magumo, tsumbo: <i>Livhuwani o vhuya na lupfumo lwa Madyavhathu nahone u bva afho vha tshila nga dakalo tshoṭhe.</i></p> | <p>Tsho/o ṛwalwa e kha vhuimo ha muthu wa u thoma kana wa vhuraru.</p> <p>Tsho/o ṛwalwa e kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</p> <p>Zwiwo zwo ṭalutshedzwa nga u tevhekana</p> <p>Malungekanyi zwi sumbedzaho tshifhinga, tsumbo: nga murahu, musi</p> <p>A shumisa muḡhindulano</p> <p>Luambo lwo shumiswaho u sika</p> <p>Tshileme tsha tshibveledzwa kha muvhali, tsumbo: maḡadzisi, maṭaluli, zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo</p> |
| <b>Tshibveledzwa / maanea a mbuletshedzo</b> | U ṭalusa tshithu nga ṇḡila i re <b>khagala</b> | <p>U ḡivhadza: tshi/a ṇea muhumbulo nga u angaredza nga ha ṭhoho, tsumbo:</p> <p><i>Ho vha hu na tshivhingwi tshihulu</i></p> <p>ṭhaluso: u ṭalusa mbonalo kana vhabvumbedzwa vha tshibveledzwa, tsumbo: tsho vha tshi na ṭhoho khulu na mulomo u dzulaho wo aṭama u tshi khou rothisa na nthe.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Tshi/a nga ṛwalwa e kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho kana tsha zwino</p> <p>U sika tshifanyiso kha maipfi</p> <p>U shumisa maṭaluli, maḡadzisi</p> <p>U shumisa luambo lwo dzumbaho, tsumbo: ḡifanyisi, ḡimethafore, ḡifanyamuthu, aḡitheresheni</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani       |                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa            | Ndivho                                                                       | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Vhurifhi ha vhuṇe (vhukonani)</b> | U ḡivhadza na u khwaṭhisa vhushaka                                           | Ḍiresi, datumu na theshano<br>Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi ḡo fhambana zwi tshi bva kha ndivho (tsumbo: u ḡivhadza mafhungo, u fhululedza, u khuthadza)<br>Hu nga shumiswa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshi sumbedzaho tshenzhemo ya vhuṇe (hu sedzwe afho fhasi)<br>Phendelo | Kanzhi tshitaela a si tsha fomaḷa, fhedzi vhu nga fhambana, tsumbo: vhurifhi ha ndiliso vhu ḡo vha vha fomaḷa vhukuma<br>Mbonalo dza luambo dzi ḡo fhambana zwi tshi bva kha ndivho ya mulaedza |
| <b>Vhurifhi ha tshiofisi</b>         | Ho fhambana, tsumbo: u humbela mushumo, kana basari; u vhiela, humbela, n.z. | Ḍiresi ya muṇwali, datumu, ḡiresi ya muṭangano, theshano<br>Vhu nga vha na ṭhoho<br>Tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza tshi ḡo fhambana zwi tshi bva kha ndivho, tsumbo: vhurifhi vhu yaho kha guranṇḡa<br>Phendelo, tsaino                                                            | Kanzhi tshitaila tshi vha tsha fomaḷa<br>U shumisa milayo ya luambo, tsumbo: Aa/Ndaa, Wavho a fulufhedzeaho<br>Nga u angaredza – vhu tea u vha vhuṭfufhi nahone vhu sa monamoni                 |
| <b>Ḳiṇwalovhuṇe</b>                  | U ṇea manweledzo a vhutshilo ha muthu                                        | Zwidodombedzwa zwa vhuṇe: dzina, datumu, mbeu, lushaka, Nomboro ya Ḳiṇwalo ḷa vhuṇe, ḡiresi ya hayani, ḡiresi ya poswo, nomboro ya luṭingo (i nga vha ya vhabebi/muunḡi), n.z.<br>Zwine wa zwi funesa na dzangalela<br>Refirii<br>Dizaini na nzudzanyo ndi zwa ndeme          | Ḳipufhi – hafu ya siaṭari<br>ṭhoho na buḷethe<br>Tshitaila ndi tsha fomaḷa na u livha                                                                                                           |
| <b>Dayari/ dzhenala</b>              | U rekhoda na u vhuisa muhumbulo nga ha tshenzhemo ya vhuṇe                   | Kanzhi i ṇwalwa kha bugu yo khetheaho (dayari kana dzhenala)<br>Zwidzheniswa/zwiṇwalwa zwi ṇwalwa tshifhinga tshoṭhe (tsumbo: ḡuvha kana vhege iṇwe na iṇwe)<br>Zwidzheniswa zwi na datumu<br>Hu shumiswa lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo a iwe muṇe                  | Kanzhi i ṇwalwa kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho<br>I ṇwalwa nga tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḷa<br>Muṇwali u vha a tshi khou ṇwalela ene muṇe                                                         |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa      | Ndivho                                                                         | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>E-mail / sms</b>            | U divhadza na u khwaṭhisa vhushaka                                             | <p>Ḑiresi ya muṭanganedzi – ine kanzhi, i vha dzina ḑa muṭanganedzi na seva pointhi, khathihi na shango ḑine seva pointhi ya vha khaḑo. Tsumbo: Mudau.q@dbe.gov.za</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CC: izwi zwi nga vha vhaṭanganedzi</li> <li>• Ṭhoho: Haya ndi manweledzo a mafhungo a e-mail.</li> <li>• Mulaedza</li> <li>• Dzina ḑa murumeli</li> </ul> <p><b>Dzhielani nzhele:</b> Ḑiresi ya murumeli i sumbedza nga yone ine tshifhinga tshe e-mail ya ṭanganedzwa ngatsho. Murumeli a nga nanga u ṅea zwiṅwe zwidodombedzwa zwa vhukwamani magumoni. Izwi zwi vhidzwa u pfi tsaino.</p> | <b>Vhudavhidzani vhu no nga tshipitshi</b>                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Thambo</b>                  | U ramba muṅwe kha vhuṭambo kana u ita tshiṅwe (nahone a nga tenda kana a hana) | <p>I nga dzhia tshivhumbeo tsha vhurifhi ha vhuṅe kana ha shumiswa garaṭa ya thambo.</p> <p>I dzhenisa:</p> <p>Lushaka lwa vhuṭambo</p> <p>Hune ha ḑo farelwa hone</p> <p>Datumu na tshifhinga</p> <p>I nga dzhenisa na kuambarele</p> <p>Dzina ḑa murambwa</p> <p>I nga dzhenisa na PYM (phindulo ya murambwa)</p> <p>I nga vha na eḑemente dza u vhonwa na dza u dizaina</p> <p>Phindulo i nga vha kha tshivhumbeo tsha mulaedza kana luṅwalo.</p>                                                                                                                                                         | <p>I na tshitaila tsha fomaḑa kana tshi si tsha fomaḑa</p> <p>Nga u angaredza i nga vha pfufhi – nahone i sa monamoni</p> <p>I shumisa mafurase a milayo, tsumbo: Vha khou rambiwa...</p> |
| <b>U ṅea masia</b>             | U vhudza muṅwe muthu ṅḑila ya u ya huṅwe fhethu                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nzudzanyo i re na ndunzhendunzhe</li> <li>• U livhanya na sia ḑo khetheaho</li> <li>• U sumbedza tshikhala tshi re tshone</li> <li>• U ṅea mafhungo nga ha zwiga zwa ndeme zwi re tsini ṅḑila</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kanzhi hu shumiswa tshivhumbeo tsha ndaela</li> <li>• Hu shumiswa mafhungo mapfufhi a pfalaho</li> </ul>                                         |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani                                   |                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa                                        | Ndivho                                                                          | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Maitele/Ma-tshimbidzele (tsumbo: ndaela, masia na milayo)</b> | U buletshedza kana u laela u ri tshithu tshi itiswa hani nga maga a tevhekanaho | <p>Tshipikwa: tshitatamennde tsha zwine zwa tea u swikelwa, tsumbo: Ngila ine ra nga ita ngayo khavara ya photifoḓio</p> <p>Zwishumiswa zwine zwa ḑo ḑoḑea zwo ṅwalwa nga mutevhe, tsumbo: Bambiri ḓihulwane ḓa u olela khaḓo, pennde, n.z.</p> <p>Maga a tevhekanaho a u swikelela kha tshipikwa, tsumbo: Tsha u thoma, penndani tshivhumbeo tshidala kha bammbiri.</p> <p>A nga vha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone tshi shuma nao. Bodo ya tshiḓori, dayagiramu, n.z.</p> | <p>A ṅwalwa nga ṅḓila ya ndaela, tsumbo: Penndani tshivhumbeo tshidala kha bammbiri...</p> <p>Nga nzudzanyo i re na ndunzhendunzhe, tsumbo: Tsha u thoma, ... tshi tevheleho ...</p> <p>U shumisa nomboro na zwiga zwa bulethe u sumbedza nzudzanyo</p> <p>U sedza kha vhurumelwa nga u tou angaredza u fhirisa u tou bula vthathu nga madzina</p> <p>U sumbedza zwiitisi na zwi zwi ḑisaho</p> |
| <b>Khungedzelo/positara/ndivhadzo</b>                            | U kwengweledza muṅwe muthu u renga tshiṅwe tshithu kana u shumisa               | <p>I dzhia zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho</p> <p>U shumisa zwilogeni na ḓogo</p> <p>Kanzhi hu shumiswa eḓemente ya u vhone, u dizaina.</p> <p>U shumisa thekhiniki ya u kungedzela</p> <p>U shumisa nyolo u ita khungedzelo i kungaho maḓo na na u sa hangwisa</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Luambo lwo dzumbamaho na zwishumiswa zwa vhurendi zwo shumiswa u sika zwa ndeme na u ita uri luambo lu humbulee, tsumbo: ḓimethafore, ḓifanyisi, ḓitheresheni, ndovhololo, raimi, mutevhetsindo</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa Ḓitheretsha na zwa midia |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa                 | Ndivho                               | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Tshiḓori/Mafhungo a ene muṅe</b>       | U amba nga ha tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe | <p>U ḑivhadza: U sika fhethuvhupo kana u sumbedza nyimele, tsumbo: Ho vha hu holidei dza tshikolo</p> <p>U anetshela nga ha tshiwo tshe tsha itea, tshifhinga tshinzi zwi kha nzudzanyo i re na ndunzhendunzhe, tsumbo: Ndo ya hu dzulaho Tshivhidzo... Nga murahu...</p> <p>Zwiṅwe zwidodombedzwa nga ha tshiwo tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe, tsumbo: O mangala a tshi mmbona.</p> <p>U dovha u ḑivhadza: - tshitatamennde tsha u vhina mafhungo tshine tsha nga dzhenisa, tsumbo: ndi vhona u nga ndi nga fhedza tshifhinga tshinzi na Tshivhidzo. Ro tamba.</p> | <p>Kanzhi i ṅwalwa i kha tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</p> <p>Zwo ḓalutshedzwa nga kha vhuimo ha u muthu wa thoma kana wa vhuraru.</p> <p>Malungekanyi zwa tshifhinga zwi a shumiswa, tsumbo Tsha u thoma, nga murahu, ha tevhele, zwenezwo nga murahu ha izwo,</p> <p>I anzela u sedza kha muthu muthihi kana tshigwada tsha vhashelamulenzhe</p> <p>I nga vha kha tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḓa</p> |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa Litheretsha na zwa midia                                    |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibvele-dzwa                                                   | Ndivho                                                                                                     | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Mufhindulano</b>                                                          | Ndi rekhodo ya u fhiriselana mafhungo musi hu tshi khou ambiwa, zwi tshi bva kha kha kuvhonele kwa muambo. | <p>Musi u tshi n̄wala mufhindulano u tea u;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• N̄wala madzina a vhabvumbedzwa kha tshanda tsha monde tsha siaṭari.</li> <li>• <b>shumisa kholoni nga murahu ha dzina la mubvumbedzwa ane a khou amba;</b></li> <li>• shumisa mutaladzi muswa u sumbedza muambi muswa muṛwe na muṛwe;</li> <li>• tsivhudzo kha vhabvumbedzwa (kana vhavhali) nga ha kuambe kha u nekedza nyito zwi tea u n̄ewa zwi kha zwitangi hu sa thu ambiwa maipfi;</li> <li>• nea nyimele hu sa athu thoma u n̄waliwa.</li> </ul> | <p>Musi mufhindulano u tshi katela miraḡo ya muṭa kana khonani dza tsini (tshitaila tshi si tsha fomaḷa) tshi a shumisa. Milayo i ḡivhea kha u humbela, mbudziso, nzudzanyo, tsivhudzo na u tenda i a shumiswa.</p> <p>Musi khaseledzo i tshi katela vhotsinda tshitaila tsha vhu kwamani tshi a shumiswa.</p> <p>Matshimbidzele a re na vhulenda o ṭangavhuwesaho a engedziwa kha milayo i ḡivheswaho ya khumbelo, mbudziso, nzudzanyo, tsivhudzo na u tenda.</p>                   |
| <b>Riviyu/ tsedzuluso (tsumbo: tshitori, bugu kana tsedzuluso ya filimu)</b> | U n̄weledza, u sengulusa na u fhindula kha zwibveledzwa zwa litheretsha kana mishumo yo itwaho             | <p>Nyimele: mafhungo a siangane a nga ho sa muṛwali, muoli, lushaka lwa mushumo</p> <p>Ṭhaluso ya tshibveledzwa: u ṭalusa zwipḡa/elemente dza tshibveledzwa kana mveledziso i ngaho ya vhabvumbedzwa vhahulwane, zwiwo zwa ndeme na mbonalo dza tshitaila. Mawanwa: ṭhaṭhuvho ya mushumo nga u bvisela khagala muhumbulo kana mawanwa</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>I n̄walwa i kha tshifhinga tsha zwino/ tsho fhelaho</p> <p>U shumisa ḡivhaipfi ya u takala u ṭhaṭhuvha tshibvedzwa, tsumbo: <i>u takalelea, matakadzambilu, u seisa, u takadza, u sengenedza, zwa ndeme, zwo pfumaho mafhungo, zwa maṭhakheni</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Atikili ya guranṇa / zwitori zwa mafhungo a vhukuma</b>                   | U ḡivhadza, u funza/ gudisa, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshavha                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bula mbuno nga u pfufhifhadza, hone nga n̄ḡila yone.</li> <li>• U lwela u pfukisela zwa ndeme hu si na u xelwa nga vhavhali.</li> <li>• U n̄weledza nga vhuronwane, hu si u shanda mafhungo.</li> <li>• U n̄ea ṭhoho pfufhi i pfalaho na u engedza ṭhohwana i pfalaho.</li> <li>• U thoma nga mbuno dza ndemesa: ndi dza nnyi, mini, hani, lini, ngafhi, ngani, na u swika ngafhi</li> </ul>                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Luambo lu pfadzaho nahone lu pfufhi</li> <li>• I n̄walwa i kha vhuimo ha muthu wa vhuraru</li> <li>• I nga shumisa maambwaita kana maambwaitwa, zwi tshi bva kha he ya livhiswa hone nahone ya i a vhalea nga muvhali.</li> <li>• I tea u katela mafhungo o ambiwaho nga muṛwe a re kha zwid̄evhe, maambiwa, kuvhonele kwa zwithu, zwitatamennde na tsedzuluso dzi bvaho kha vha kwameaho kana vhaḡivhi/ vhomakone nga ha ṭhoho.</li> </ul> |

| Zwibveledzwa zwa Litheretsha na zwa midia |                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lushaka lwa tshibvele-dzwa                | Ndivho                                                            | Tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Mbonalo dza luambo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Atikili ya magazini                       | U divhadza, u funza/gudisa, u tsivhudza na u mvumvusa tshitshavha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thoho i tea u kunga na u takadza.</li> <li>• Tshitaila tshi tea u vha tsha vhune, tshi ambaho thwii na muvhali.</li> <li>• Tshitaili tshi tea u vha tsha thaluso na tsho dzumbamaho, tshi tutuwedzaho u shumisa muhumbulo ha muvhali.</li> <li>• Madzina, fhethu, tshifhinga, vhuimo, na zwiñwe zwidodombedzwa zwo zwi tea u dzheniswa kha atikili.</li> <li>• Atikili i tea u karusa dzangalelo na u ita uri vhavhali vha tou fombe.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U khoutha zwo ambiwaho nga vhathu; u khoutha ho livhaho.</li> <li>• Pharagirafu ndapfu</li> <li>• Tshibveledzwa tsha mbuletshedzo/</li> <li>• thaluso</li> <li>• I nga shumisa u tangana ha luambo lwa fomaļa na lu si lwa fomaļa hu tshi katelwa kuambele kwa duvha liñwe na liñwe na kuambele kwa tshitaratani.</li> <li>• Mbudziso dzi sa togi phindulo.</li> <li>• Maipfi a nyanyuwo</li> <li>• U shumisa zwifanyiso zwa muhumbulo na thaluso.</li> </ul> |

### 3.2.3 Vhulapfu ha Zwibveledzwa zwa Luambo u Engedza lwa u Thoma bveledzwa nga vhagudi)

| Mishumo                                                                                                                                          | GIREIDI YA 4                                      | GIREIDI YA 5                               | GIREIDI YA 6                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi</li> <li>• Mafhungo</li> </ul>                                                                   | maipfi a 30-40                                    | maipfi a 40-50                             | maipfi a 50-60                   |
|                                                                                                                                                  | mafhungo 4-5                                      | mafhungo a 5-6                             | mafhungo a 6-8                   |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki zwa oraļa, tsumbo: u anetshela mafhungo, u dovha u anetshela kana u anetshela zwiṭori, khaseledzo pfufhi                | 1 minethe                                         | 1 minethe                                  | 1-2 minethe                      |
| Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki tsho tou nwalwaho na tsha mafhungo, tsumbo: mafhuno a ene mune , zwiṭori, mivhigo                                     | maipfi a siho fhasi ha 50 pharagirafu 1 u ya kha2 | maipfi a siho fhasi ha 100 pharagirafu 2-4 | maipfi a 150 pharagirafu 3-5     |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwilapfu tsumbo: vhurifhi                                                                                         | Mutumbu fhedzi, maipfi a 40 -60                   | maipfi a 60 -80                            | maipfi a 80-100                  |
| Zwibveledzwa zwipfufhi, tsumbo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Milaedza, notsi</li> <li>• U nṱala kha dayari, thaluso, n.z.</li> </ul> | maipfi a 20-30<br>maipfi a 30-40                  | maipfi a 30-40<br>maipfi a 40-50           | maipfi a 40-60<br>maipfi a 50-60 |
| Manweledzo                                                                                                                                       | Maipfi a 30-40 u bva kha 100                      | maipfi a 40-50 u bva kha 120               | maipfi a 60 -70 u bva kha 180    |

### 3.2.4 Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa Luambo lwa Engedza lwa u Thoma (u itela uri vhagudi vha zwi bveledze)

| Mushumo                                                                                                                  | Gireidi ya 4                     | Gireidi ya 5                     | Gireidi ya 6                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Zwibveledzwa zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesha zwilapfu, tsumbo: zwiṭori, inthaviyu, matambwa, mivhigo ya mafhungo    | 100-150/u swika kha<br>minethe 5 | 100-200/u swika kha<br>minethe 5 | 150-250/u swika kha<br>minethe 5 |
| Zwibveledzwa zwa tholokanyondivho ya u thetshesha zwipfufhi, tsumbo: ndivhadzo, zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo, ndaela, masia | Maipfi a 40-60/<br>minethe 1-2   | Maipfi a 50-70/<br>minethe 1-2   | Maipfi a 60-80/<br>minethe 1-2   |
| Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala/zwibveledzwa zwa u vhala wo tou fombe                                                        | Maipfi a 100-150                 | Maipfi a 150-200                 | Maipfi a 200-250                 |

Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa nyengedzo ya u vhala a ho ngo randelwa sa izwi hu tshi bva kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa, u konda ha luambo na vhuimo ha u vhala ha mugudi.

### 3.2.5 Divhaipfi i no tea u swikelelwa nga vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

|                                                   | Themo           | 1                    | 2                    | 3                    | 4                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Divhaipfi<br>Maipfi a<br>ambiwaho o<br>dowealeaho | Gireidi ya 4    | 1600–2000            | 1700–2500            | 1850–3000            | 2000-3500             |
|                                                   | Gireidi ya 5    | 2200-2750            | 2400–4000            | 2700–4250            | 3000-4500             |
|                                                   | Gireidi ya 6    | 3250–4750            | 3500–5000            | 3700–5250            | 4000-5500             |
| Divhaipfi ya u<br>vhala (maipfi<br>maswa)         | Gireidi ya<br>4 | 750-1700<br>(75–250) | 800-1900<br>(75–250) | 900-2200<br>(75–250) | 1000-2500<br>(75–250) |
|                                                   | Gireidi ya 5    | 1250–2700            | 1500–3000            | 1750–3300            | 2000-3500             |
|                                                   | Gireidi ya 6    | 2200–3800            | 2400–4200            | 2700–4600            | 3000–5000             |

### 3.3 PULANE YA U FUNZA

Pulane ya u funza u sumbedza gumotuku la magudiswa ane a do gudisiwa nga themo. Mutevhe wa magudiswa o dodombedzwaho nga mumono wa vhege mbili a si wo randelwaho hafhu tshifhinga tsho neiwaho ndi nyanganyelo ya tsumbedzo ya uri zwi nga dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani u fhedza magudiswa. Mugudisi u tea u dzudzanya pulane dza ngudo dzawe hu tshi shumiswa zwishumiswa kana zwiko zwo teaho na bugupfarwa dza u gudisa magudiswa kha sekele ya vhege mbili hu tshi shumiswa thevhekano yo teaho na u sielisana. Magudiswa o neiwaho kha sekele ya vhege mbili ndi tshibveledzwa/nyito ya ndeme hu na zwikili zwihulwane na zwiṭirathedzhi zwine vhagudi vha ṭodou u zwi bveledza zwo tevhekanywa afha fhasi.

#### 3.3.1 Zwibveledzwa zwi ṭumekana hani kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho zwo shumiswa sa muteo kha u ola sekele ya u gudisa ya vhege mbili. Zwo nangwa ho sedzwa uri zwi ṭumana hani kha u vhumba yuniti ya muṭanganelano, sa tsumbo: vhagudi vha do thetshesha tshiṭori na u konou tshi vhalala. Vha do humbelwa u ṛwala ṭhalutshedzo pfufhi ya orala nga ha fhethu kana muthu (zwine zwa do ṭumekanya tshiṭori) kana u ṛwala mafhungo nga muanewa kha tshiṭori. U nanga muhumbulo muhulwane kha sekele ya vhege mbili iṛwe na iṛwe dzine dza do konisa u ṭumekanya nyito zwavhuḍi. Ndivho ya u shumisa mihumbulo mihulwane ndi u ita uri zwi konadzee u konou dzulela u vusuludza ḍivhaipfi na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo kha nyimele i pfalaho.

#### 3.3.2 Tshibveledzwa/nyito dzo tevhekanywa hani kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Tshibveledzwa a tshi tei u tou funzwa nga ṇḍila nkene. Kha nzulele nnzhi, hu tea u vha na tshibveledzwa/nyito ya u thetshesha na u amba, u lugisela nyito ya u vhalala kana u ṛwala. Tshiṛwe tshifhinga, nyito ya u thetshesha na u amba i tea u bviswa kha tshibveledzwa tsha u vhalala. Vhagudi vha tea u shumana na tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho nga ṇḍila ya orala na kha u vhalala musi vha sa athu humbelwa u ṛwala itshi tshibveledzwa. Kha nzulele nnzhi, tshibveledzwa tshi tea u thetshesha, tsumbo: tshiṭori kana muvhigo wa mafhungo u do vha wo vha wa vhuimo ha ṇṭha u fhira une vhagudi vha do u vhalala. Izwi ndi ngauri zwikili zwa u thetshesha zwo bveledzwa u fhira zwikili zwavho zwa u vhalala.

#### 3.3.3 Lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho randelwaho na u themendelwa

Hu na lushaka lwa zwibveledzwa lwo randelwaho lune lwa do funzwa kha sekele ya vhege mbili dziṛwe na dziṛwe. Izwi zwo sumbedziwa kha pulane ya u funza na uri zwi tea u vha hone kha bugupfarwa yo randelwaho. Kha nzulele nnzhi, a hu tou vha na lushaka lwa tshiṭori tsho randelwaho. Hu nga nangiwa u bva kha zwiṭori zwo fhambanaho zwa maḍuvha ano, zwiṭori zwa u humbulela (tsumbo: maḍalo a u sedzulusa, fikishini ya saints) zwiṭori zwa ḍivhazwakale (tsumbo: bayogirafi) na zwiṭori zwa sialala (tsumbo: ngano dza vhubvo, na ngano dza phukha) zwine zwa vha hone. Zwi a fanavho na kha tshirendo na matambwa.

Hu na tshipiḍa tshi no pfi “U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe kana u vhalala nga vhavhili-vhavhili.” Izwi zwi do vha zwibveledzwa zwo nangiwa u bva kha bugu ya u vhalala/bugu dza u vhalala/dziṛwe bugu na dzine dza do tikedza tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho kha tshipiḍa tsho randelwaho. Dzi nga konou vha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tshithihi (u khwaṭhisedza u pfesesa tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa) kana lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa lwo fhambanaho (u ṭuṭula liṛwe dzangalelo na u engedza vhuhulu ha vhukoni ha u vhalala). Kha nyimele dzoṭhe, u vhalala uhu ho engedzedzwaho hu tea u vha na vhushaka na ṭhoho dza mafhungo na mihumbulo mihulwane yo nangiwa kha tshibveledzwa tsho randelwaho kha sekele ya vhege mbili. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwo zwi tshi ṭanganya ṇdivho ya mugudi ya Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thomana u pfesesa ḍivhaipfi na khontseputi dzi re na vhushaka na ṭhoho dza mafhungo.

### 3.3.4 Tshivhalo tsha zwibveledzwa zwa ndeme kha sekele ya vhege mbili

Mathomoni a nwaha, hu dzulela u vha na lushaka luthihi lwa tshibveledzwa kana nyito nga sekele ya vhege mbili. Nga murahu, hu do vha na mbili na tshiwe tshifhinga tshaka tharu dza zwibveledzwa kana nyito nga sekele ya vhege mbili. Gudisani lushaka ulu lwa zwibveledzwa na nyito i re na vhushaka ni tshi elelwa uri vhagudi vha do anzela u divha izwi vhukati ha nwaha.

### 3.3.5 Ndila ine Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwa shumiwa ngayo

Magudiswa kha tshipida tsha “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo” a bva kha tshaka dza zwibveledzwa zwo randelwaho fhasi ha thoho: U thetshesela na U amba, U vhalala na U talela, na U nwala na U nekedza, na uri zwi do dzhielwa nzhele musi hu tshi do shumiwa na zwibveledzwa na nga zwifhinga zwo avhelwaho kha U thetshesela na U amba, U vhalala na U talela, U nwala na U nekedza. Sa, tsumbo: arali hu tshi khou itwa tshitori, vhagudi vha do shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho na u vhalala tshibveledzwa hu tshi shumiswa likhathi ili. Fhedzi-ha, ndi zwa ndeme uri nyito dzi bveledzwe dzo livha kha zwivhumbeo zwa luambo, na nyimele. U nanga zwiteŋwa u bva kha khethekanyo ya “Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo” u itela u funza vhagudi luambo lune lwa bvelela nga lwone lune kha lushaka lwa tshibveledzwa tsho sedzwaho khatsho nahone kha nzudzanyo ine ya tikedza maitete ane a itea nga one ane nahone a tshi lunzhezana kha u funza luambo. A si zwiteŋwa zwothe zwi no tea u funzwa kha sekele yo newaho; hone kha hu itwe uri zwiteŋwa zwothe zwi re kha mutevhe wa nyangaredzo zwi funzwe mafheloni a nwaha.

U vhumba nyito dzine dza pfala kha vhagudi nahone dza elana na zwibveledzwa zwine vha khou guda kha sekele ya vhege mbili. Nyito nnzhi ya lushaka ulu i tea u itwa musi vhagudi vha tshi bvela phanda u bva kha Gireidi ya 4 u swika kha ya 6. U nanga milayo nga vhuronwane ine ya tea u talutshedzwa vhagudi na u sa zwi itesa. Vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma vha guda luambo nga u diwana vhe hune lwa ambiwa hone tshifhinga tshothe na nga u tou lu shumisa. U ita ndowendowe kha Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi do khwinisa zwikili izwi. U funza hu tea u vanganya zwothe zwikili na zwivhumbeo zwa luambo sa izwi zwi na vhushaka. Izwi zwothe zwi tea u funzwa zwi kha nyimele. Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele-ha uri hu na tshifhinga tsho khetheaho tsho avhelwaho u funza Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo.

## 3.4 MAGUDISWA NA PULANE YA U FUNZA YA TSHIVENጁA LUAMBO LWA U

## GIREIDI YA 4

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U VHALA NA U ጁALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U ጁWALA NA U ጁEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| VHEGE YA 1-2            | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiጁitori</b></p> <p>U nanga zwiጁitori zwa fikishini dza musalauno/nganetshelo ya vhuጁe/ zwiጁitori zwa sialala/ zwiጁitori/zwiጁitori zwa vhutshilo ha vhukuma</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konጁi</li> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshiጁitori nga ጁጁila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>U amba kana u bula vhabvumbvedzwa nga ጁጁila yone</li> <li>U amba vhuጁipfi nga ha tshiጁitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ጁea nganetshelo i sa konጁi ya vhuጁe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga u ya nga tshenzhemo ya ene muጁe</li> <li>U nanga ጁhoho dzo teaho</li> <li>U sa bva ጁጁa ha ጁhoho</li> <li>U amba zwiwo nga ጁጁila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ጁጁowጁጁowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ጁጁowጁጁowe ya ጁuvha na ጁuvha)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konጁi</li> <li>Ufhindula kha ndaela nga muvhili</li> <li>U tamba mitambo ya luambo i sa konጁi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalatshiጁitori</b> Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalatshiጁitori kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalatshiጁitori: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ጁhoho na zwiጁanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwiጁitathedzhi zwa u vhalatshiጁitori: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha zwiጁibveledzwa</li> <li>U ጁalutshedza muጁoጁo wa tshiጁitori na u topola muጁewana dende</li> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshiጁitori nga ጁጁila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>U amba vhuጁipfi nga ha tshiጁitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele a tshi shumisa tshibveledzwa (orala na u ጁwala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha ጁivhaipfi yo vhalatshiጁitori kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U peleጁa maipfi a fumi a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U shumisa ጁhalusaipfi u ita ndovhololo ya thevhekano ya ጁጁifabete</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiጁibveledzwa zwo vhalatshiጁitori nga muጁudi e eጁhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshiጁitori kana mihumbulo mihulwane</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ጁwala nga ha tshiጁitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ጁwala mafhungo nga ha tshiጁitori (tsumbo) manweledzo kana mafhedziselo</li> <li>U ጁwala mafhungo u itela u bvisela khagala kuvhono kha zwiጁithu kana vhuጁipfi nga ha tshiጁitori.</li> <li>U shumisa ndongazwiga nga ጁጁila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ጁwala nganetshelo ya vhuጁe hu tshi shumiswa muጁangarambo,</b> (tsumbo: mulovha ጁጁe ndo .....nda konou ጁጁe nda.....)</p> <p>U bva kha bugupfarwa kana Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa fureme u nanga u ya nga tshenzhemo ya ene muጁe</li> <li>U nanga ጁhoho yo teaho</li> <li>U sa bva ጁጁa ha ጁhoho</li> <li>U amba zwiwo nga ጁጁila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> </ul> <p><b>U sika ጁhalusaipfi ya vhuጁe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ጁebuጁa masiatari nga u shumisa maጁጁere a ጁጁifabete</li> <li>U dzhenisa maipfi 5 na ጁhalutshedzo dza (nyolo/mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa ipfi/ ጁhalutshedzo ya ipfi)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Mupeleጁo na ndongazwiga</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U peleጁa maipfi o ጁowealeho nga ጁጁila yone, hu tshi shumiswa ጁhalusaipfi ya vhuጁe</li> <li>U shumisa ጁhalusaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleጁo na u wana zwiጁe ipfi ጁa amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa vhuጁithi na vhuጁzhi (tsumbo: muthu - vጁathu)</li> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a zwi sa vጁalei (tsumbo: mugayo)</li> <li>U thoma u shumisa zwiጁitalusi zwi ngaho sa tshiጁi, mbili, n.z. na tsha uthoma, tsha vhuጁhili, tsha magumo.</li> <li>U fጁaጁa ጁጁivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>U fጁaጁa ጁጁivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Divጁaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pfanywa (maipfi a no amba zwi no fana (tsumbo: lala/ጁጁela)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA U TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA 3-4            | <p><b>U thetshesela tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo tsumbo: mafungo a mbuno/muvhigo wa mafungo u sa konqi</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U tlatshedza zwiwo</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo na kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U nea mafungo a mbuno dza zwiwo zwa mafungo zwo disendeka nga tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U amba nga ha zwiwo hu tshi shumiswa mafungo mararu</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U amba nga ha zwiwo zwi kha mutevhe wo u re wone</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshesela na u fhindula masia a sa konqi nga u tou amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kona u tevhela masia</li> <li>• U sumbedza u pfesesa divhaipfi i elanaho na masia tsumbo: tsha monde, tsha uja, nṭha, fhasi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ngatsho ndowendowe guvha linwe na linwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konqi</li> <li>• U fhindula ndaela nga ene muṇe</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafungo tsumbo: mafungo a mbuno/muvhigo wa mafungo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele u itela u wana tlatshedzo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha dzina la bugu na thoho dza mafungo/thoho na thohwana</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesesela kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dza muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U nea tlatshedzo ya maipfi a so ngo dowealeaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala mapa u sa konqi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola fhethu kha mapa</li> <li>• U tevhela nḡila kha mapa</li> <li>• U tlatshedza nḡila kha mapa hu tshi shumiswa divhaipfi i elanaho na u bula masia</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori kana u tlatshedza muhumbulo muhulwane</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala mafungo a mbuno/u n'wala nga ha mafungo a zwiwo o disendeka nga tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafungo nga ha tshiwo hu tshi shumiswa fureme</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U n'wala dzina la bugu</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama, mupeleto na ndongazwiga zwo teaho</li> <li>• U khakhulula mupeleto hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U lebuja mapa u sa konqi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala madzina a fhethu na dzinwe mbonalo dza mapa</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tlatshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tlatshedzo u itela u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>Mupeleto na ndongazwiga</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa ndivho ya maipfi ane a bvelela tshifhinga tshoṭhe kha fhungo na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo b, ha tevhela v kana w: u bulwaho sa bvula, bwela</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na maipfi na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa ndivho ya u kushumisele kwa maṭaluli, phanda ha madzina, tsumbo: thukhu mmbwa</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa maiti u itela u talusa nyito</li> <li>• U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>• U fhaṭa kha u pfesesa na shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino tsha ḡo</li> <li>• U thoma na u shumisa malungekanyi u itela sumbedza phambano (fhedzi), tshitiisi (ngauri) na ndivho ya (u itela uri)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mathambanyi (maipfi ane a amba zwi sa fani (tsumbo: nṭha/fhasi)</li> <li>• Pfuṭhifhadzo dzi ngaho sa akhironimi, tsumbo: AIDS</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA U TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U N̄WALA NA U N̄EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| VHEGE YA 5-6            | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiṭori</b></p> <p>U nanga zwiṭori zwa musalauno zwa fikishini/mvelelo/nganetshelo ya vhuṇe/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo vhuṭuma</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U humbulela zwine zwa nga itea</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḡi</li> </ul> <p><b>U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori nga thevhekano yone</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U amba kana u bula vhabvumbwedzwa nga nḡila yone</li> <li>• U amba vhuḡipfi nga ha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṭalusa muthu/vhabvumbwedzwa zwi tshi bva kha tshiṭori</b></p> <p>Uṭalutshedza zwine vṭathu vha vṭonalisa zwone</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maipfi maswa e vha guda kha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭaluli</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nḡowendḡowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>(U nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho nḡowendḡowe ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo lu sa konḡi</li> <li>• U fhindula ndaela nga ene muṇe</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala tshiṭori u bva kha bugupfarwa kana bugu ya u vhalala kana Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza muṭogo wa tshiṭori na u topola vhabvumbwedzwa vṭahulwane</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori nga nḡila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>• U amba vhuḡipfi nga ha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n̄wala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambwedzwa ya ḡivṭaipfi ntswa i tshi bva kha tshiṭori, tshibveledzwa) tsho vṭalwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nḡowendḡowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vṭalela nṭha nga mubulo wone wa maipfi nga vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiṭveledzwa zwo vṭalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vṭavṭhili-vṭavṭhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori kana mihumbulo mihulwane</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n̄wala nga ha tshiṭori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n̄wala mafhungo nga ha tshiṭori manwedzwo kana mathedzisele</li> </ul> <p>U n̄wala mafhungo awe ene muṇe u bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwa zwiṭhu kana vhuḡipfi hawe nga ha tshiṭori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ndongazwiga nga nḡila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U n̄wala ṭhaluso dza vṭathu/vhabvumbwedzwa zwi tshi bva kha tshiṭori hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n̄wala mafhungo</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi maswa e vha guda kha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭaluli</li> <li>• U khakhulula mupeleṭo hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzwo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzwo uri u itela u pṭa zwine ipfi ṭa amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri a vṭhe maṭfufhi sa mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo k, ha tevṭhela e kana u: u shumisa k u peṭeṭa ipfi</li> <li>• U pṭufufhiṭhadza maipfi sa thelevishini/TV</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa pṭano dza n̄efhungo na tshiṭwa hune ha si vṭhe na n̄efhungo kana tshiṭwa sa Hu na bugu n̄ṭhihi/Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭi o ḡowealeho sa Ndi ambara zwienda, Ndo ambara zwienda</li> <li>• U shumisa maḡadzisi o ḡowealeho (sa: Ha dali na khathihi)</li> <li>• U shumisa mabulafṭethu ane a sumba vhuimo (nṭha, ṭhasi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza u ṭanganya na mutevṭhe (zwino, phanda ha)</li> </ul> <p>ḡivṭaipfi kha nyimele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mafhungo mbumbano, sa, ndi khou ṭa vṭhuswa ngauri ndi na nḡala</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U VHALA NA U TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| VHEGE YA 7-8            | <p><b>U thetshelesa na u tevhedzela ndaela</b>, tsumbo: resiphi/ndaela dza u ita kana u ita zwiñwe.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u wana mafhungo</li> <li>• U thetshelesa na u fhindula nga nqila yo teaho</li> <li>• U tšalutshedza zwine zwa tea u itiwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ŋea ndaela dzi sa konḡi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwidodombedzwa nga nqila yone</li> <li>• U shumisa mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa ndaela dzi kha tshivhumbeo tsha jiti</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ndowendowe quvha jiriwe na jiriwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo lu sa konḡi</li> <li>• U fhindula ndaela nga ene muḡe</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala tshibveledzwa tsha u tevhela maga sa, resiphi/ndaela dza u ita kana u ita zwiñwe.</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tsho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalala sa, u humbulela, u lavhelesa kha zwifanyiso zwavhuḡi, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U tšalutshedza zwine zwa tea u itiwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya ndaela dza mitevhe</li> <li>• U tevhedza ndaela</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalala nḡha nga mubulo wone wa maipfi nga vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḡhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza bugu dze dza vhaliwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala ndaela dzi sa konḡi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nombora ndaela</li> <li>• U shumisa zwidodombedzwa zwauri nga nqila yone.</li> <li>• U shumisa thevhekano yone</li> <li>• U n'wala ndaela hu tshi shumiswa fureme</li> <li>• U shumisa maiti nga nqila yone</li> <li>• U khakhulula mupeleḡo hu tshi shumiswa tšalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala mutevhe u re na tshoho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala wa zwithu</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tshone</li> <li>• U ŋea mutevhe tshoho</li> <li>• U shumisa vhuḡithihi na vhuḡzhi zwavhuḡi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tšalutshedzo dza kha tšalusamaipfi ya vhuḡe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tšalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ji amba mini</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri a vhe maipfuthi sa mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo k, ha tevhela e kana u: u shumisa k u peleḡa ipfi</li> <li>• U pfufithadza maipfi sa thelevishini/TV</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza nḡfungo na tshitiwa hune ha si vhe na nḡfungo kana tshitiwa sa Hu na bugu nḡthihi/Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>• U shumisa maiti o ḡowealeho sa Ndi ambara zwienda, Ndo ambara zwienda</li> <li>• U shumisa maḡadzisi o ḡowealeho (sa: Ha dali na khathihi)</li> <li>• U shumisa mabulafethu ane a sumba vhuimo (nḡha, fhasi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maḡanganyi u sumbedza u tšanganya na mutevhe (zwino, phanda ha)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mafhungo mbumbano sa mudavhini</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA U ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA 9-10           | <p><b>U thetshelesa luimbo/tshirendo tshi sa konḑi</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <p>U elelwa muhumbulo muhulwane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> <li>• U topola pfanapheledzo na mutevhetsindo</li> <li>• U topola maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo u fanaho</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> <li>• U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u konḑaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhele ndaela zwavhuḑi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, ṇea vhaṇwe tshifhinga tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowendḑowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tshine wa nga ita ngatsho ṇḑowendḑowe ḑuvha ṇiṇwe na ṇiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḑi</li> <li>• U fhiindula nga ene muṇe muthu kha ndaela</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo lu sa konḑi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwirendo zwi sa konḑi</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalwa sa, u humbulela, lavhelesa zwifanyiso zwavhuḑi na kha ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U topola mutevhetsindo na pfanapheledzo</li> <li>• U khethekanya ipfi u ya nga madungo</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalwa na u tandulula phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi nga ṇḑila yone</li> <li>• U sumbedza u pfesesa ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowendḑowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalwa ṇṭha hune ha vha na kubulele kwone, mutevhetsindo na u bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ṇḑila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ha tshiṭori tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala mafhungo a no raima a tshirendo tshi sa konḑi tshi re na fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala mafhungo mavhili a vhuḑapfu vhu eḑanaho na pfanapheledzo dza u fana</li> <li>• U shumisa mutevhetsindo na pfanapheledzo dzo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ṇḑivho ya mibvumo u bveledza mutevhetsindo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowendḑowe ya u ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala maipfi ane a thoma nga mibvumo i no fana sa: Ofhani, Ovhani....</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoḑa maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza u ri ipfi ṇi amba mini</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḑowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> <li>• U shumisa ḑivhaipfi u sedzulusa mupeṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ṇa amba zwone</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo m ha tevhele v kana w: u shumisa m u peleṭa sa mvula, mwemwela</li> <li>• U pfufhifhadza (sa: RSA)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa malaeli</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha khanedza</li> <li>• U shumisa maambiwa.</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino ṇi bvelaho phanḑa (sa Ndo no fhedza)</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa “o tea”, “a nga” u sumbedza zwo teaho u itwa</li> <li>• U shumisa “ḑo” u sumba uri zwi ḑo itea (sa: Hu ḑo vha na mvula)</li> </ul> <p><b>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi nga eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 GIREIDI YA 4 |                                 |                     |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                 | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA) | U VHALA NA U TALELA | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                         |                                 |                     |                       | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa lema tsumbo: khavara na siatari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa lema dza bugu</li> <li>Homonimi (ipfi ji fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na jinwe hone ji tshi amba zwi sa faniho (sa: o "fula" jinngo na lijo lawe ji khou "fula")</li> <li>U tuma thangi kana mitshila kha mudzi wa ipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tsivhudziso</li> <li>U shumisa tshigarukela</li> <li>U shumisa zwihevhe kha zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maiti</li> <li>Likhathi la tshifinga tshi bvelaho phanda (sa: "U khou vhala")</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maiwalwa a u tanganela kana mugudi nga ethe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U NIWALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VHEGE YA 1-2              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b></p> <p>U nanga zwiitori zwa fikishini dza musalauno/</p> <p>nganetshelo ya vhuṇe/ zwiitori zwa sialala/ zwiitori/ zwiitori zwa vhutshilo vhukuma</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U humbulela zwine zwa nga itea</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konqi</li> <li>• U amba madzina a vhabvumbwedzwa nga nqila yone</li> <li>• U kona u topola vhabvumbwedzwa zwi tshi bva kha thalutshedzo ya orala</li> <li>• U nea vhuṇipfi nga ha tshiitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U nea nganea ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga u ya nga tshenzhemo ene muṇe</li> <li>• U nanga thoho yo teaho</li> <li>• U sa bva nṇḁa ha thoho</li> <li>• U amba zwiwo nga nqila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi shine wa nga ita ngatsho ndowendowe ḁuvha jirwe na jirwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda, tshirendo, raimi na luimbo zwi sa konqi</li> <li>• U fhindula ndaela nga ene muṇe</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwiḁanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiḁirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u bvumba, u ita khumbulelewa na u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U topola puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa)</li> <li>• U thalutshedza mihumbulo nga ha kuvhonele kwa zwithu kha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u niwala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ḁivhaipfi ntswa u bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nṇḁa nga mubulo wo teaho, vhuṇinyanyuli na thempho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṇe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> </ul> | <p><b>U niwala mulaedza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yo teaho</li> <li>• U fhedzisela nga dzina lawe</li> </ul> <p><b>U niwala nga ha nganetshelo vhukuma</b> hu tshi shumiswa fureme, (sa, mulovha ndo .....nda .....)</p> <p>U bva kha bugupfarwa kana Faela ya zwishumiswa zwa mudededzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme</li> <li>• U nanga u ya nga tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> <li>• U nanga thoho yo teaho</li> <li>• U sa bva nṇḁa ha thoho</li> <li>• U amba zwiwo nga nqila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>• U shumisa ḁivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mathungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ji amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na ipfi ja u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha thalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa thangi u itela u vhumba vthuthi na vhuṇzhi ha ipfi (sa: mu-mi; mu-vha;tshi- zwi)</li> <li>• U shumisa thangi kha u vhumba vthuthi na vhuṇzhi</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi (sa: phambo/mukukulume)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṇa na u shumisa madzina vhukuma (sa: Leḁere danzi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭaluli o fhambanaho ine ya tshimbilelana na miṇwaha</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭaluli o fhambanaho ane a tshimbilelana na mutsho (thempheretsha)</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha mati sa: kunda, kundwa</li> <li>• U fhaṇa ndivho na u shumisa jikhathi ja ḁo</li> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza nefhungo na tshiiwa hune ha si vhe na nefhungo kana tshiiwa (sa: Hu na bugu nṇihini/ Hu na bugu mbili)</li> <li>• U sengulusa maipfi a sa konqi e kha jiti, tshiiwa (sa: Malindi/o vhala/ bugu yawe)</li> </ul> <p><b>ḁivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi nga eṇe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHULESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U NIWALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo sa,</b> muvhigo wa mutsho kana thalutshedzo ya fhethu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>U thalutshedzela mafungo</li> <li>U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa na u fhindula masia a sa konḡi nga u tou amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U kona u tevhele masia</li> <li>U sumbedza u pfesesa qivhaipfi i elanaho na masia</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa thaluso na thalutshedzo ya tshithu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U kona u topola tshithu tsho thaluswaho zwavhuḡi</li> <li>U shumisa maipfi ane a thalusa tshithu</li> <li>U shumisa maṇwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/ tshithori</li> <li>U shumisa maṭaluli</li> </ul> <p>U ita ṇḡowendḡowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>U nanga tshithi tshine wa nga ita ṇḡatsho ṇḡowendḡowe ḡuvha ṭṭṭwe na ṭṭṭwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḡi</li> <li>U fhindula ndaela nga ene muṇe</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu zwibveledzwa zwa mafungo kha tshati/ Thebuṭu/ dayagiram/ mimapa/ mapa wa muhumbulo/ zwifanyiso</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwifirathedzhi zwa u vhalu sa, u tshimbida maṭo kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa</li> <li>U thalutshedzela mafungo e kha zwifanyiso</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalu zwifanyiso sa, phosiṭara ya u kunguwedza vhuṭambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalu: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso</li> <li>U thalutshedzela mafungo</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ṇḡivho ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha luambo lwo shumiswaho</li> <li>U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwialuli zwa u ola sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhambedza bugu/tshibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita manweledzo a mafungo a tshibveledzwa hu na u thuswa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ḡadzisa maipfi o thahelaho kha manweledzo o ṇḡalwaho kana a re kha tshati/ Thebuṭu/ mapa wa muhumbulo</li> <li>U shumisa qivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>U shumisa maṇwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/tshithori</li> </ul> <p>U ola zwifanyiso, phosiṭara ya u kunguwedza vhuṭambo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga mafungo o teaho</li> <li>U shumisa fomete yo teaho</li> <li>U shumisa zwitaluli zwa u ola sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso(fonto)</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa nyolo kana mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ṭṭi amba nga ha mini</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa thangi u vhumba vthuthihi na vhunzhi ha ipfi (sa: mu-mi; mu-vha; tshi- zwi)</li> <li>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandoṭhe ndapfu: u dzhemisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa masumbavhuṇe (sa: Ndi yanga)</li> <li>U dovholola madzina zwao</li> <li>U thoma u pfesesa madzina zwao (sa: Ndi funa khovhe)</li> <li>Maipfi a no shuma oṭhe (khokhesheni) tsumbo. Khwanda na Mulomo,</li> <li>Ṭikhathi ṭa ndi u thalutshedza tshitatemennde (sa: ḡuvha ṭi kovhela vhuikovhela)</li> <li>Ṭikhathi ṭa ḡo (sa: Ndi ḡo mu vhona, Ndi kha ḡi ḡo mu vhona matshelo)</li> <li>U bveledza ṇḡivho na kushumisele kwa maṭanganyi a sumbaho u ḡadzisa, mutevhe na u vhambedza</li> <li>U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ḋivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u thangelana kana mugudi e eṭhe</li> <li>Maṭhambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi no fana (sa: lala/eḡela)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U thetshesela na u tevhedzela ndaela sa,</b> tsumbo resipi/ndaela dza u ita tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U vhudzisa mbudziso u itela u wana mafhungo</li> <li>U thetshesela na u fhindula nga nllila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U nea ndaela</b> (dzi si nga fhasi ha maga mavhili)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa divhaipifi yo teaho</li> <li>U shumisa maipifi nga nllila yone</li> <li>U nea ndaela nga mutevhe wone</li> </ul> <p><b>U khethekanya zwithu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U khethekanya zwithu u ya nga zwigwada ho sedzwa khritheria</li> <li>U latutshedza uri ndi ngani zwithu zwi na vhusaka</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsheo dluvha lihwe na lihwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhindula ndaela nga ene mune</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalatshibveledzwa tsha u tevhela maga</b> sa resipi/ndaela dza u ita tshithu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalatshibveledzwa tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwitjirathedzhi zwa u vhalatshibveledzwa, ludungela lwa nyimele ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwa khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalatshibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwifanyiso</b> sa, dayagiram/nyolo/ thebu/ tshati/ mapa wa muhumbulo/ zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalatshibveledzwa tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso; u sedzulusa tshibveledzwa lwa u thoma sa, u ita dzi thoho</li> <li>U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>U latutshedza mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>U latutshedzela mafhungo kha zwifanyiso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito ya tholokanyondivho kha mafhungo a tshibveledzwa)</b></p> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhambedza na vhutshilo hawe ene mune</li> </ul> | <p><b>U riwala nga ha maga ane a tea u tevhelwa hu na u thusedzela</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U dazda zwidodombedzwa kha muhangarambo (fureme)</li> <li>U shumisa zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>U sa bva nnga ha thoho</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupelejo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>U rekroda maipifi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipifi ya vhupe</li> </ul> <p><b>U lebulu na kana u fhedzisa zwifanyiso</b> tsumbo dayagiram/ u ola/ Thebu/ tshati/ mapa wa muhumbulo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U thetshesela mafhungo a anetshelelwaho (orala)</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipifi yo teaho</li> <li>U riwala lebulu fhethu ho teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekroda maipifi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipifi ya vhupe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipifi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ji amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipifi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipifi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandothe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke U peleta maipifi o dowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipifi ya vhupe</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipifi u sedzulusa mupelejo na u wana zwine ipfi ja amba</li> <li>U fhaa ndivho ya maipifi ane a a divha nga u a vho na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshothe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha jiti jilaeli (sa: ima)</li> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino u latutshedza nyito (sa: Ndi tamba mano anga dluvha lihwe na lihwe)</li> <li>U fhaa na u shumisa mamudi (sa: u sumba vhuikoni, ndi nga kha u ita khumbelo)</li> <li>U shumisa no fanela u sumbedza uri ndi zwa ndeme</li> <li>U thoma u shumisa “ndi nga” na “ndi do” u sumbedza u diimisela</li> <li>U shumisa maqadzisi a fhethu (hatha, thala)</li> <li>U shumisa maqadzisi a nyito (tavhanya, ongolowa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipifi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mafhambanyi (maipifi a no amba zwi sa taniho (sa: ntha/fhasi)</li> <li>Maipifi a bvaho kha mafhambanyi a u tnganela kana mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          | U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VHEGE YA 1-2              | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga zwiitori zwa fikishini dza musalauno/ nganetshele ya vhuṇe/ zwiitori zwa sialala/ zwiitori/ zwiitori zwa vhutshilo vhekuma</li> <li>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konqi</li> <li>U amba kana u bula vhabvumbwedzwa nga ndila yone</li> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshiitori nga ndila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>U amba vhuḡipfi nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>U tšalutshedza zwiitisi na nyito dzazwo kha zwiwo</li> <li><b>U ŋea tšalutshedzo ya muthu/ phuka/ vhaanewa vha bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/ fethu kha tshiitori</b></li> <li>U tšalutshedza zwine muthu/ phuka/ vhaanewa/ fethu zwa vhonealisa zwone</li> <li>U shumisamaipfi maswa e vha guda kha tshiitori</li> <li>U shumisa maṭaluli</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tšoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U tšalutshedzela na u tšalutshedza mulaedza</li> <li>U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana tšalutshedzo na u vhina (u humbulela)</li> <li>U toolola zwiwo nga mutevhe wo teaho</li> <li>U tšalutshedza vhuḡipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa a tshi ŋea na zwiitisi</li> <li>U ita nyambwedzwa nga ha mubvumbwedzwa dendeke na vhanwe vhabvumbwedzwa</li> <li>U ita nyedziseliso yo ḡisendeka nga tshiitori</li> <li><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesesela kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></li> <li>U vhala tšedzuluso ya bugu i sa konqi</li> <li>U kona u topola maṭhongo a ndeme sa, tšoho ya bugu ine ya khou itwa tšedzuluso, muṇwali, n.z</li> <li>U topola zwa ndeme</li> <li>U ita nyambwedzwa malugana na fomete ya tšedzuluso</li> <li>U ita nyambwedzwa nga ha phindulo dza tšedzuluso</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala nyambwedzwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga magudiswa o teaho tšoho</li> <li>U shumisa fureme nga ndila yo teaho</li> <li>“zwiṭitshi” zwa vhaṇewa zwi tshi tevhelela mutevhe wone u pṭalaho</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwiikhala vhekati ha pharagiraṭu</li> <li>U rekhoda maipfi na tšalutshedzo dzao kha tšalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala tšaluso ya muthu/phuka/ fethu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tšalutshedzo i a pṭala</li> <li>U shumisa maṭhongo o fhaṭiwaho, o fhelelaho zwavhuḡi.</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho (maṭaluli) mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tšalutshedzo dzao kha tšalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa nyolo kana maṭhongo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi u tšalutshedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhaṭa nḡivho ya foniki u itela uri a kone u peleṭa maipfi</li> <li>U fhaṭa nḡivho ya maipfi ane a a ḡivha nga u a vhona na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe</li> <li>U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri a vhe maṭufhi sa mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa</li> <li>Homonimi (ipfi i fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na linwe hone i tshi amba zwi sa faniho (sa: o “fula” linngo na liṭo laṭwe i khou “fula”)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na maṭhongo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala (sa: Nḡe, rine, iṇwi, vhone)</li> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala masumbi (sa: iṭa, iyo, zwiṭa, hezwi)</li> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala vhuṇe (sa: yanga, yawe, dzavho)</li> <li>U shumisa maṭi o ḡowealeho sa Ndi ambara zwienda, Ndo ambara zwienda</li> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa iṭiti u buletshedza nyito</li> <li>U sengulusa maipfi a sa konqi e kha iṭiti, tshiitwa (sa: Malindi/o vhala/ bugu yawe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u tšanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA 1-2              | <p><b>U ita ṇḑowenḑowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḑowenḑowe ṇgatsho ḑuvha ḑiṇwe na ḑiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḑi</li><li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi</li><li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li><li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li><li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhaliwaho</li></ul> | <p><b>U ita ṇḑowenḑowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U vhaleta ṇṭha ṇga mubulo wo teaho, ṇga mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone na thempho</li></ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho ṇga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U ita tsedzuluso ya bugu ya orala hu tshi shumiswa fureme yo teaho</li></ul> |                      |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U thetshelesa mafungo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa</b> sa, nganea dza vhukuma/ nganetshelo/ muvhigo/ athikili dza mafungo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U tlatshedza zwiwo</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo nga kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U shela mulenzhe kha mufhindulano mupfufhi kha thoho yo dowealeaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U sielisana</li> <li>• U sa bva nnda ha thoho</li> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho duvha jinhwe na jinhwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konqi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafungo a ene mupe</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiitori tsho pfiwaho na tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwiiveledzwa zwa mafungo sa, mafungo a mbuno/ muvhigo/ athikili dza mafungo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwiifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitathedzhi zwa u vhalwa sa, u vhalwa nga u tou fhirisa mafo nga u tshanyanya hu tshi sedzwa zwa ndeme, zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho, u lavhesa tshibveledzwa nga ntha hu tshi sedzwa muhumbulo muhulwane nga u angaredza</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi konqaho sa, ndi ngani? Ni zwi humbulisa hani?</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhalwa zwiifanyiso sa, phositora kana ndivhadzo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiifanyiso</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine tshibveledzwa tsha vha zwone</li> <li>• U sumbedza mifungo o khetheaho</li> <li>• U tlatshedzela mafungo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ndivho ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mashumisele a luambo</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiitaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita manweledzo a mafungo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa hu na u thusedzela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dadzisa maipfi o tshelaho kha manweledzo o hwalwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa mañwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/ tshiitori</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleto na thlutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ola na u bveledza zwiifanyiso sa, phositora kana ndivhadzo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone</li> <li>• U khautshedza mafungo o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa na zwiitaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhalana saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thlutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhupe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thlutshedzo u sumbedza u ri ipfi ji amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na ipfi la u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha thalusamaipfi</li> <li>• Maipfi a thomaho nga d a tevhelewa nga pfalandofhe kana pfalanyana y (sa: dyambila)</li> <li>• U pfufihadza maipfi sa thelevishini/ TV</li> <li>• U pfufihadza (sa: RSA)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa madzina a vhunzhi (sa: zwigero, marukhu)</li> <li>• U dovholola madzina zwao</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiñwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha u fhedza.</li> <li>• U bveledza ndivho na kushumisele kwa mataluli</li> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza nefungo na tshiitwa hune ha si vhe na nefungo kana tshiitwa (sa: Hu na bugu nthihi/ Hu na bugu mbili)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wo teaho, mbonalo yone na thempho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza bugu/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5-6</b>       | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</b></p> <p>Khethani (nangani) u bva kha:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thetshelesa na u vhambedza kha vhuṭshilo ha ene muṇe</li> <li>• U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U toolola nga u tevhedza mutevhhe wone</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwiitisi sa, zwine nyito kana zwiwo zwa ita zwone</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza mikhwa yavhuḍi bvaho kha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa tshirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U toolola nga u tevhedza mutevhhe wone</li> <li>• U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> <li>• U ṭalusa pfanapheledzo na mutevhetsindo</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḍipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo</li> <li>• U renda tshirendo/ kha mitalo yo khetwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiṭori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo (foniki) na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U topola na u ṇea muhumbulo kha puloto</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza mikhwa yavhuḍi i bvaho kha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwiitisi sa, zwine nyito kana zwiwo zwa ita zwone</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha u sedza sia liṭhihi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> | <p><b>U Ṇwala tshibveledzwa hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho ṭhoho</li> <li>• U shumisa muhangarambo/ fureme nga ṇḍila yone</li> <li>• U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo fhambanaho yo katela na zwiṭaluli na mafurase</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ṇdongazwiga na zwickhala vhuḍi ha pharagiratu</li> <li>• U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U Ṇwala mafhungo a na pfanapheledzo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Ṇwala mafhungo mavhili a re na vhuṭapfu ha u fana na pfanapheledzo dza u fana</li> <li>• U shumisa mutevhetsindo na pfanapheledzo dzo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ṇḍivho ya madungo u bveledza mutevhetsindo</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi i amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo b ha tevhela v kana w: u bulwaho sa bvula, bwela</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo k a tevhelwa ngae kana u: u shumisa k u peleṭa ipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa vhuṭhihi na vhuṇzhi (sa: mu-vha: muthu - vhathu)</li> <li>• U fhaṭa ṇḍivho ya u shumisa maṭaluli kha madzina sa Mmbwa ṭhuku</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maṭi</li> <li>• Maṭi a mafurase tsumbo u tshimbila,</li> <li>• U fhaṭa ṇḍivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maḍadzisi</li> <li>• Divhaipfi kha nyimele</li> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṭwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                               | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
|                           | <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita ndowendowe hu tshi shumiswa maipfi ane a edzisela mibvumo ya zwithu sa, kholomo-moo, phele-huhwii</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tshoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, lavhelesa zwifanyiso zwavhuḽi na kha ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U topola mutevhetsindo na pfanapheleledzo</li> <li>• U khethekanya ipfi u ya nga madungo</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḽipfi khagala ho tḽulwaho nga tshirendo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala nṽha nga mubulo wo teaho, mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone na thempho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṽhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori kana mihumbulo mihulwane ya mathungo a 3 u ya kha 5</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḽipfi khagala nga ha tshitori tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |                       |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VHEGE YA 7-8              | <p><b>U thetshelesa mafhungo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa sa, mafhungo a mbuno/ muvhigo/ ṭhaluso</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U topola na u ṇea muhumbulo kha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo na u fha mihumbulo nga ha kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa ṭhalutshedzo, a konou ṭalutshedza fhethu/zwimela/zwipuka/ zwithu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭalusa fhethu zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi ane a konḡa u ṭalutshedza fhethu zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa maṇwe maipfi maswa a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa/ tshiṭori</li> <li>• U shumisamaṭaluli</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo kha zwi vhonele sa, tshati/ṭhebuḷu/ mapa wa mihumbulo/ mapa/ zwifanyiso</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u vhala nga u tshimbidza maṭo</li> <li>• U topola na u ṇea muhumbulo kha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza mafhungo a tshi bva kha zwifanyiso</li> </ul> | <p><b>U lebuḷa na/kana u fhedzisa zwifanyiso</b> sa, tshati/ṭhebuḷu/mapa wa mihumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U lebuḷa tshibveledzwa zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yavhuḡi ine ya nga kona u itelwa lebuḷu dza ipfi ṭithihi kana mavhili</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa mafhungo a tshi bva kha zwifanyiso U itela u Ṇwala nga tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭalutshedza mafhungo nga ṇḡila yone</li> <li>• U dzhia mafhungo nga ṇḡila yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ṭi amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandothē ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u shumisa mabulafhethu a masumbandila</li> <li>• U bveledza na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha ṭiti</li> <li>• U fhaṭa ka kushumisele kwa matikedzi tsumbo “konou” u sumbedza u konadzea,</li> <li>• U fhaṭa na u shumisa mamudi (sa: ndi nga u sumba vhukoni, ndi ḡo humbela)</li> <li>• U shumisa no fanela u sumbedza uri ndi zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U thoma na u shumisa maṭanganyi u sumba phambano (fhedzi), zwiitisi (ngauri) na ndivho (uri)</li> <li>• U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ḋivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetsheshelesa na u amba</p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha lijwe na lijwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konqi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene mune</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</p> <p>U vhalu tshibveledzwa tshi no tevhela maga sa, tsumbo resiphi kana ndaela dzi sa konqi</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalu sa, u humbulela, lavhelesa zwifanyiso zwavhuqi na kha ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveladzwa</li> <li>• U talutshedza zwine zwa tea u itiwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> <li>• U tevhedza ndaela</li> </ul> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza na vhutshilo ha ene mune</li> </ul> |                       |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA 9-10             | <p><b>U thetshesela iṭambwa li tshi vhalwa nṭha kana li tshi bva kha radio kana TV</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho</li> <li>• U toolola iṭambwa nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U bula vhabvumbwedzwa nga nḡila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U edzisela muanewa kana u edzisela zwo ḡowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa zwidodombwedzwa nga vhuronwane</li> <li>• U bvisela mihumbulo na vhuḡipfi khagala</li> <li>• U sa bva nḡa ha ṭhoho</li> <li>• U sumbedza u ḡivha phambano ya matshilisano</li> <li>• U shanduka u bva kha luṁwe luambo u tshi ya kha luṁwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ḡowendḡowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ḡowendḡowe ngatsho ḡuvha iṁwe na iṁwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḡi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> <li>• U ṁea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafungo a eṁe muṁe</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa iṭambwa</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa nga u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalwa</li> <li>• U topola muṭḡo wa tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ita nyambwedzwa nga ha vhabvumbwedzwa na fhethuvhupo</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ita nyambwedzwa nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa tshibveledzwa nga maanḡa ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U tamba iṭambwa kana u tamba tshipiḡa tshipufufhi tsha iṭambwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ḡowendḡowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalwa nṭha nga mubulo wo teaho, mbonalelo yone na thempho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tsedzuluso ya bugu pfufhi ya orala hu tshi shumiswa fureme yo teaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṁwala nga ha mufhindulano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga vhabvumbwedzwa vho teaho</li> <li>• U dzudzanya nyambwedzwa nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa fureme nga nḡila yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa maambiwa zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala</li> <li>• U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṁe</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṁwala bugu i sa konḡi ya u sedzulusa hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U ṁea muhumbulo wawe nga ha kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṁe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi li amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> |                                 |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U shela mulenznhe kha therisano nga ha thoho yo qowealeaho</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U sa bva kha therisano</li> <li>• U thonifha mihumbulo ya vhañwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u konqaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhele ndaela zwavhuqi</li> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi yo vhalaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, ñea vhañwe tshifhinga tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha ñiñwe na ñiñwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konqi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U ñea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mathungo a ene muñe</li> <li>• U toolola zwe a pfa na u vhala kha tshiñori</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiñori</b></p> <p>U nanga zwiñori zwa fikishini dza musalauno/nganetshelo ya vhuñe/ zwiñori zwa sialala/ zwiñori/ zwiñori zwa vhutshilo vhuakuma</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha thoho na kha zwiñanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela zwine zwa nga tevhele</li> <li>• U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi konqaho sa: Ndi ngani? Ni humbula mini?</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiñori nga mutevhe hu tshi shumiswa mañangany</li> <li>• U bvumba na u ñalutshedza zwiñitisi zwa nyito dza tshiñorini</li> <li>• U ñalutshedza zwiñitisi kha tshiñori</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuñipfi hawe nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ñwala) U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiñveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eñe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza bugu/zwiñveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ñwala tshiñori zwi thusedzwaho nga mihangarambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho thoho</li> <li>• U shumisa muhangarambo/ fureme nga ñdila yone</li> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi yo fhambanaho u katela na masala na mañangany na mafurase.</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupelejo, ndongazwiga na zwiñhala vhuakati ha pharagirafo</li> <li>• U rekhoda maipfi na ñalutshedzo dzao kha ñalusamaipfi ya vhuñe</li> <li>• U shumisa luambo kha u humbulela</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ñalutshedzo dzao kha ñalusamaipfi ya vhuñe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mañhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ñalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ñi amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi u sedzululisa mupelejo na u wana zwine ipfi ña amba</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo m wa tevhelwa nga v kana w: u shumisa m u peleja sa mvula, mwemwela</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mañhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiñwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuñhili tsha magumo.</li> <li>• U thoma u pfesesa madzina zwao (sa: Ndi funa khovhe)</li> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza ñefhungo na tshiitwa hune ha si vhe na ñefhungo kana tshiitwa sa Hu na bugu ññihini/Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>• Likhathi ña ndi u ñalutshedza tshitatemennde (sa: Quvha ñi kovhela vhuakohela)</li> <li>• U shumisa “qo” u sumba uri zwi qo itea (sa Hu qo vha na mvula)</li> <li>• U shumisa mabulafethu ane a sumba vhuimo (ññha, fhasi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Qivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u ñanganela kana a mugudi e eñe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U thetshelesa inthaviyu/kha ri haseledze</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U elelwa mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho</li> <li>• U ffindula zwavhuḡi nga ṇḡila yo teaho</li> <li>• U ṇea muhumbulo u tshi tevhela kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa u itela u fha milaedza nga u ita orala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U topola uri mulaedza u khou ṇwalelwa vho nnyi na uri u khou bva ngafhi</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho milaedza</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḡowendḡowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḡowendḡowe ngatsho ḡuvha ḡiṇwe na ḡiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḡi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a eṇe muṇe</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>kha zwi vhonele sa, tshati/ Thebuḡu/mapa wa mihumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoḡo na kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitiratedzhi zwa u vhalo zwo fhambanaho sa, u humbulela, hu tshi shumiswa, mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele,</li> <li>• U ffindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi no konḡesa, zwitiisi (ngani?) Ni zwi humbula hani?</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshibveledzwa hu na u thusiwa sa, u ḡadzisa maipfi a siho kha manweledzo o ṇwalwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṇwala)</b></p> <p>U vhalo zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano sa, milaedza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U kona u topola uri mulaedza wo livhiswa kha vhonele na uri u bva kha nnyi</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza fomete yo shumiswaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala paragrafu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo fhambanaho hu tshi katelwa na masala na mamaṭanganyi na mafurase.</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ola, u lebuḡa, na/kana u fhedzisa zwifanyiso sa, tshati/ thebuḡu/ mapa wa muhumbulo/ mapa/ zwifanyiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dzhia mafhungo nga ṇḡila yo teaho</li> <li>• U kona u sumbedza vhuṭumani kha zwipiḡa zwo fhambanaho zwa u vhoṇa zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U ṇwala mafhungo u ṭalutshedza tshati</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭalutshedzo ya maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇwala</b> zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano sa, milaedza</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho mulaedza</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone</li> <li>• U ṇea mulaedza nga ṇḡila yone</li> <li>• U vhekanya mafhungo nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U ṇwala dzina laṇe mafheloni</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḡowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza nyaluso na mutevhe kha fhuṇgo</li> <li>• U bveledza ṇḡivho na kushumisele kwa maṭanganyi a sumbaho u ḡadzisa, mutevhe na u vhambedza</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza zwitiisi na mvelele</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           |                         | <p><b>U vhalu zwifanyiso</b> sa, phositaru kana ndivhadzo kana phamfulete</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine tshibveledzwa tsha vha zwone</li> <li>• U sumbedza mifungo o khetheaho</li> <li>• U tlatshedzela mifungo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ndivho na vhavhali vha tshibveledzwa.</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mashumisele a luambo</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori kana mihumbulo mihulwane kha mifungo a 3 u swika 5</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuqipfi khagala nga ha tshitori tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ola na u bveledza zwifanyiso</b> sa, phositaru kana ndivhadzo kana phamfulete</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fomefe yone</li> <li>• U khatha mifungo o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa na zwitaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> <li>• U shumisa kuvhekanyele kwo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tlatshedzo dzao kha tlatshamaipfi ya vhuqe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mifungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tlatshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ji amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> |                                 |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</b></p> <p>U nanga zwi tshi bva</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U humbulela zwine zwa nga itea</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiwo zwa tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ṇea vhuḑipfi nga ha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori nga mutevhe wone hu tshi shumiswa maṭanganyi</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u konḑaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhele ndaela zwavhuḑi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, u fha vhanwe tshifhinga tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḑowendowe ngatsho ḑuvha iṇwe na iṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba raimi, tshirendo, luimbo zwi sa konḑi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḑi</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a eṇe muṇe</li> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori tsho pfiwaho kana tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiṭori tshi re na muḑindulano</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoḥo na kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiwo zwa tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ṇea vhuḑipfi nga ha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U nweledza tshiṭori hu na u thusedzwa</li> <li>• U topola uri ndi tshifhio tshipiḑa tshine tsha vha tsha muḑindulano</li> <li>• U edzisela tshiṭori kana tshipiḑa tsha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala dayari kana u dzhenisa maipfi kana mafhungo kha dayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo ya mafhungo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, lavhelesa zwifanyiso zwavhuḑi na u shumisa ludungela lwa kha nyimele</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha muthu ane a khou ṇwala dayari</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḑipfi ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshiṭori</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala tshiṭori tshine vha thusedzwa nga muḑhangarambo khathihi na muḑindulano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa muḑhangarambo (tureme)</li> <li>• U shumisa maambathwi kha muḑindulano</li> <li>• U tatamudza fhungo/mafhungo nga u engedza maṭaluli na maḑadzisi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḑivhaipfi yo engedzedzeaho hu tshi katelwa na masala, zwitḑalusi na mafurase</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u itela u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi iṇi amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḑivhaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi iṇi amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza zwe a nanga (sa: tshija, itsho)</li> <li>• U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>• U bveledza kushumisele kwa maambiwa.</li> <li>• U shumisa zwigevhe kha zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshithoma a tshi khethekanya madzina a re kha mutevhe</li> <li>• U shumisa zwigevhe u sumba vhuṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>ḑivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA ȚALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U ȚWALA NA U ȚEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5-6</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p><b>U ita Țdowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela ȚȚha nga mubulo wo teaho na vhuȚinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiȚvededzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eȚhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza na vhutshilo ha ene muȚe</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7-8</b>       | <p><b>U shela mulenznhe kha therisano nga ha Țho ho yo dowelehao</b></p> <p>Tshibvededzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudzisa</li> <li>• U sa bva kha therisano</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U Țhonifha mihumbulo ya vhaȚwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa u amba huȚuku kana ndivhadzo</b> sa, radioni, TV kana zwo vhalwaho</p> <p>Tshibvededzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Țalutshedza mulaedza muhulwane</li> <li>• U Țalutshedza na u ita nyambedzano kha mulaedza</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo zwiȚvededzwa zwa mafhungo</b></p> <p>Tshibvededzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha Țho ho na kha zwiȚfanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiȚratshedzhi zwo fhambanaho zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela hu tshi shumiswa mibvumo (foniki) na ludungela lwa nyimele, u fhirisa maȚo nga u Țavhanya kha tshibvedzwa hu na u sedza zwa ndeme mafhungo makene</li> <li>• U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi no konȚa sa, zwiȚtisi (ngani?) Ni zwi humbula hani?</li> <li>• U Țalutshedza na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiȚfanyiso</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshibvededzwa hu na u thusiwa sa, u Țadzisa maipfi a siho kha manweledzo o Țwalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U Țwala pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa Țivhaipfi yo fhambanaho hu tshi kateiwa na masala na maȚanganyi na mafurase.</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, muȚeleȚo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U shumisa Țhalusamaipfi u sedza muȚeleȚo na Țalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ola na u bveledza tshifanyiso</b></p> <p>sa, phosiȚara kana ngivhadzo kana phamfuȚete</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone</li> <li>• U nanga mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa na zwiȚaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> <li>• U shumisa kuvheȚhele kwo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na Țalutshedzo dzao kha Țhalusamaipfi ya vhuȚe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana Țalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi Ți amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa Țivhaipfi u sedzulusa muȚeleȚo na u wana zwiȚe ipfi Ța amba zwone</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo m a tevhelwa nga v kana w: u shumisa m u ȚeleȚa sa mvula, mwemwela</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa Țhihi, mbili na zwiȚwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha magumo.</li> <li>• U thoma u Țfesesa madzina zwao (sa: Ndi funa khovhe)</li> <li>• U shumisa Țfano dza Țefhungo na tshitiwa hune ha si vhe na Țefhungo kana tshiitwa sa Hu na bugu Țhihi/Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>• Țikhathi Ța ndi u Țalutshedza tshitemennde (sa: Duvha Ți wela vhuȚovhela)</li> <li>• U shumisa “Țo” u sumba uri zwi Țo itea (sa Hu Țo vha na mvula)</li> <li>• U shumisa mabulaȚethu ane a sumba vhuimo (ȚȚha, fhasi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maȚwalwa a u Țanganela kana a mugudi e eȚhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 4 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA 7-8              |                         | <p>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṁwala)</p> <p>U vhala zwifanyiso sa, phosiṭara, ṁdivhadzo or pamfujete</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwifanyiso</li><li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine tshibveledzwa tsha vha zwone</li><li>• U sumbedza mafhungo o khetheaho</li><li>• U ṭalutshedzela mafhungo</li><li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ṁdivho na vhavhali vha tshibveledzwa</li><li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mashumisele a luambo</li><li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa u ola sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li><li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhetshelwe</li><li>• U ita nyambedzano nga kunangele kwa zwifanyiso</li></ul> <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala nga ha tshiori tsho vhalwaho</li></ul> |                      |                                 |
| VHEGE YA 9-10             |                         | U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                                 |

| THEMO YA 1 - GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VHEGE YA 1-2              | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiitori tshipufufhi</b><br/>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwiitori zwa siatala/zwa ene mune/nyendo dza u todjisa/tseisi/u humbulela/zwiitori zwa vhukuma vhutshiloni/zwa fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) [ndaela dzi a dovhololwa nga murahu ha vhege mbili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thindula mbudziso dza jitheraja</li> <li>• U amba nga kuvhونهle kwa zwithu ho leluwaho</li> <li>• U humbulela zwine zwa nga itea</li> </ul> <p><b>U dovha u anetshela tshiitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U toolola zwiwo nga mutevhe, hu tshi shumiswa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>• U buletshedza vhaanewa nga ndila yone yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jirwe na jirwe</li> <li>• U tamba tshirendo kana raimi pfufhi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konji</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mathungo a ene mune</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala tshiitori tshipufufhi</b><br/>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) [ndaela dzi a dovhololwa nga murahu ha vhege mbili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tsho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhalala, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya qivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshiitori</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano, puloto na fhethu hune tshiitori tsha kho u itea hone</li> <li>• U amba nga kuvhونهle kwa zwithu ho leluwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalala ntha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuqinyanyuli</li> <li>• U vhalala ntha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuqinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshiitori kana mihumbulo mihlwane u bva kha mathungo mararu u ya kha matanu</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo nga ha tshiitori</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshenzhemo ya zwiwo zwa ene mune</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshenzhemo</li> <li>• U nanga tsho dzo teaho dza magudiswa</li> <li>• U sa bva kha tsho</li> <li>• Fureme i shumiswa nga vhagudi vha konjelwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleto na ndongazwiga.</li> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi i tshimbilelanaho na tsho</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala nga ha kuvhونهlele kwa zwithu kha tshiitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u n'wala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwine a zwi funa/a sa zwi fune</li> <li>• U n'wala mathungo mavhili u bvisela khagala zwine a zwi funa/a sa zwi fune</li> </ul> <p><b>U sika thalusamaipfi ya vhupe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U lebuja masiatari nga malegere a alifabethe</li> <li>• U dzhenisa maipfi matanu na thalutshedzo (u ola/mathungo hut shi shumiswa ipfi/ thalutshedzo ya ipfi)</li> <li>• Kana u isa phanda u dzhenisa mipfi kha thalusamaipfi ye ya vhumbiwa u bva kha Gireidi 4</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pelela maipfi o dowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhupe</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedzulisa mupeleto na u wana zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mathungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa vhuithihi na vhuunzhi (sa: mu-vha: muthu - vha: muthu)</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina (sa tshoko)</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiwhe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha u fhedza.</li> <li>• U fhaa ndivho na kushumiselele kwa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> <li>• U fhaa ndivho na kushumiselele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mathambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi no fana (sa: lala/edela)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 - GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           | <p><b>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza ṭhoho dzo ḍowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi sa konḍi nga ha ṭhoho</li> <li>• U ṇea vhagudi ngae tshifhinga tsha u amba</li> <li>• U vha thetshelesa na u vha ṭuṭuwedza musi vha tshi edzisa u amba luambo lwo engedzwaho</li> <li>• U ṭuṭuwedza minwe mirado ya zwiḡwada na vhagudi ngae</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇea nganetshelelo i re na mbuno</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U toolola zwiwo zwo iteaho zwinezwinno</li> <li>• U toolola zwiwo nga ṇḍila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḍowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷinwe na ḷinwe</li> <li>• U tamba tshirendo tshiptufni na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwire na zwifanyiso sa: tshati/ Thebuḷu/ mapa ya muhumbulo/ mapa/ zwifanyiso/ girafu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalala: u vhalala na u ita nyambedzano na u sedza kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalala tsumbo u nanga mihumbulo mihulwane, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele u ḍivha ṭhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U topola mbuno dza ndeme</li> <li>• U ṇea ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi a luimbo o ḍowealeho</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dza tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalala ṇḍha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> <li>• U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo ya kuvhonele kwa zwithu kha bugu</li> <li>• U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo hawe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala nga ha tshenzhemo i re na mbuno</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U ṇwala ṭhoho</li> <li>• U tevhekanya zwiwo zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U khakhulula mupeleṭo hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi na mvetomveto</li> <li>• U ola/u fhedzisa na u ḷebuḷa zwifanyiso sa: tshati/ Thebuḷu/ mapa wa u humbulela/ mapa/ pulani khethani mafhungo a vhuṭhogwa</li> <li>• U angaredza ḷebuḷu dzo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḷi amba mini, na zwiṇwe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa ṇḍivho ya maipfi ane a a ḍivha nga u a vhone na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo b, a tevhelwa nga v kana w: u bulwaho sa bvula, bwela</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa ṇḍivho ya u shumisa maṭaluli kha madzina sa Mimbwa ṭhuku</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭaluli o fhambanaho hu tshi angaredza na zwo itwaho sa mukumba</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa ḷiti u buletshedza nyito</li> <li>• U fhaṭa ṇḍivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsha zwino i bvelaho phanda</li> <li>• U thoma na u shumisa maṭanganyi u sumba phambano (fhedzi), zwiitisi (ngauri) na ṇdivho (uri)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mafhambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi sa fanitho (sa: ṇḍha/fhasi))</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 - GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VHEGE YA<br>5-6           | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b><br/>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwitori zwa siatala/zwa ene mupe/nyendo dza u todisisa/tseisi/u humbulela/zwitori zwa vhukuma vhuishloni/zwa fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga u bva kha thaluso ya orala uri a topole vhatu kha tshiitori</li> <li>• U shumisa thaluso ya orala uri a topole vhatu vhe kha tshiitori</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḍipfi na kuvhonele nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso dza orala nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U shela mulenzhe kha nzulelo dzo ḍowealeho</li> <li>• U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano hu tshi angaredzwa mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa likhathi lo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḍowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha lijwe na lijwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba tshirendo na raimi pfufhi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshiitori.</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzi zwa u vhalu sa: u shumisa ludungela u itela zwine zwa amba, u vhalu u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso nga ha tshiitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalu zwiḅveledzwa zwa u davihizana sa: u ramba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thlutshedza mulaedza muhulwane</li> <li>• U topola zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ndivho ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u wana zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalu njha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḍinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḅveledzwa zwa vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḍa uri a vhalu tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala thaluso ya vhatu i sa konqi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala zwi si nga fhasi ha pharagirafu nthihi</li> <li>• U ṇwala hu na vhusiki</li> <li>• U shumisa mataluli zwavhuḍii</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino na likhathi la ḍo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇwala mulaedza mupfufhi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U dzudzanya mafhungo</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone sa: ḍuvha na zwiṇwe</li> <li>• U fhaṭa mafhungo zwavhuḍi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇwala pharagirafu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bula zwiwo zwo pulaniwaho</li> <li>• U vhekanya nyito na zwiwo zwi tevhekane</li> <li>• U shumisa malungekany</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho mupeleḷo na ndongazwiga</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thlutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <p>U shumisa nyolo kana mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thlutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi i amba mini, n.z</p> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri a vhe mapfufhi sa mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo k, a tevhelwa nga e kana u: u shumisa k u peleṭa ipfi</li> <li>• U pfufhihadza maipfi sa thelevishini/TV</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza ṇefhungo na tshithwa hune ha si vhe na ṇefhungo kana tshithwa sa Hu na bugu njhini/Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>• U shumisa maiti o ḍowealeho sa Ndi ambara zwienda, Ndo ambara zwienda</li> <li>• U shumisa maḍadzisi o ḍowealeho (sa: Ha dali na khatihhi)</li> <li>• U shumisa mabulafethu ane a sumba vhuimo (njha, fhasi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza u ṭanganya na mutevhe (zwino, phanda ha)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mafhungo mbumbano sa mudavhini</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 - GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U thetshelesa na u tevhedza ndaela sa: u itela kana u ita tshinwe tshithu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula ndaela nga ṇḍila yo teaho</li> <li>• U tevhela mutevhe nga ṇḍila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Uṭalutshedza maitele a sa konḍi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi sa tsha u thoma, tshi tevhelaho, tsha u fhedza na zwihwe</li> <li>• U fhambanya mirāḍo u bva kha tsho fhelelaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nea ndaela</li> <li>• U sielisana</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḱowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowendḱowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵihwe na ḵihwe</li> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufhi na raimi</li> <li>• U toolola maṭhongo a eṇe muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa maitela</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha ṭhoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa u bvumba; luvhanela lwa zwi re maṭhungeni</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwine zwa tea u itwa</li> <li>• U tevhedza ndaela (hune zwa konadzea)</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḱowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḵinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇea tsenguluso pfufhi ya orala</li> <li>• U katela zwithu zwa ndeme sa: ṭhoho</li> <li>• U ṇea kuvhonele kwawe nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U Ṇwala ndaela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwidodombedzwa zwa uri zwone zwone</li> <li>• U shumisa mutevhe nga ṇḍila yone, hu tshi shumiswa maṭanganyi sa: tsha u thoma, tshi tevhelaho, na zihwe</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo na fometo yone yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U Ṇwala tshenzhemo nga ha maitele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Ṇwala ṭhaluso ya zwine zwa tea u itwa kana u dodombedza ya zwine zwa ḍo itwa</li> <li>• U Ṇwala ṭhalutshedzo nga mutevhe</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi</li> <li>• U rwela ari kha maitele o itwaho</li> <li>• U ṇea muhumbulo wa maitele</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa nyolo kana maṭhongo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza uri ipfi ḵi amba mini, n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḱo na u wana zwine ipfi ḵi amba</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo m a tevhelwa nga v kana w: u shumisa m u peleṭa sa mvula, mwemwela</li> <li>• U pfufhithadza (sa: RSA)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na maṭhongo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa malaeli</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha khanedza</li> <li>• U shumisa maambiwa.</li> <li>• U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino ḵi bvelaho phanda (sa Ndo no fhedza)</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa “o tea,” a nga” u sumbedza zwo teaho u itwa</li> <li>• U shumisa “ḍo” u sumba uri zwi ḍo itea (sa: Hu ḍo vha na mvula)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṭwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 - GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshirendo/luimbo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U amba nga ha tshirendo (zwine tshirendo tsha amba zwone)</li> <li>• U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> <li>• U topola raimi na mutevhetsindo</li> <li>• U ṇea vhuḍipfi (u funa/u sa funa tshirendo)</li> <li>• U tamba tshirendo</li> <li>• U bula maipfi nga ṇḍila yone</li> <li>• U sumbedza u pfesesa</li> <li>• U anetshela mutevhetsindo</li> </ul> <p>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḍowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṇwe na ḵiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala tshirendo/zwirendo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane kha tshirendo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya raimi</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo u fanaho</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano a a dovhola mubvumo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya u vhambedza sa</li> <li>• U imba sa tshinoni, Ndi naledzi kana tḵase</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziro nga ha tshirendo/zwirendo (orala kana maṇwalwa)</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendowe ya u vhalala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalala ṇḵha hu na vhuḍinyanyuli hu na u sumba u pfesesa</li> <li>• U shumisa mubulo wavhuḍi, u vhekanya na thempho</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza bugu/zwitōri, zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala tshirendo tshi sa konḍi/zwirendo zwi re na fureme kana mafhungo a raimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovhola tshivhumbeo tshithihi u fḵaṭa mutevhetsindo wa zwirendo na phatheni</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi ane a dovhola mubvumo</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo u fanaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇwala nga ha tshirendo/zwirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwine tshirendo tsha amba zwone</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḍipfi hawe nga ha tshirendo</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭalutshedzo dza kha ṭalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭaluswa u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa ḵema tsumbo: khavara na siṭari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa ḵema dza bugu</li> <li>• Homonimi (ipfi ḵi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na ḵiṇwe hone ḵi tshi amba zwi sa faniho (sa: o “ṭula” ḵinngo na ḵiṭo ḵawe ḵi khou “ṭula”)</li> <li>• U ṭuma thangi kana mitshila kha mudzi wa ipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa tshivhudziso</li> <li>• U shumisa tshigagarukela</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiḍevhe kha zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maṭi</li> <li>• Ḵikhatḵi ḵa tshifḵinga tshi bvelaho phanda (sa: “U khou vhalala”)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| THEMO YA 2 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U VHALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U NḠWALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshhelesa tshiḱtori tshipufhi</b><br/>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiḱtori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwiḱtori zwa siatala/zwa eḱe muḱe/nyendo dza u ḱodisa/tseisi/u humbulela/zwiḱtori zwa vhukuma vhuḱshiloni/zwa fikishini ya ḱivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM) [ḱdaela dzi a dovhoolowa nga murahu ha vhege mbili]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḱindula mbudziso dza ḱitherala</li> <li>• U ḱindula mbudziso nga tshhe tsha rangela, tsha vhuvhili, tsha vhuraru na zwinwe</li> <li>• U ḱea vhuḱipfi hawe</li> <li>• U ḱindula mbudziso dzi konḱaho sa: Ndi ngani vha sa...? Vha nga ita mini..?</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḱipfi khagala na kuvhونه sa ḱdi ngani a songo..?</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo tshiḱtori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalo u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u vhalo na u ita nyambedzano ḱoho na u sedza zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiḱtirathedzhi zwa u vhalo sa u bvumba, hu tshi shumiswa luvhonela lwa zwi re mafhungoni</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya ḱivhaipfi ntswa</li> <li>• U topola mutevhe wa zwiwo, fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa</li> <li>• U ita mbudziso nga ha tshiḱtori</li> <li>• U shumisa ḱhalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḱwala)</b></p> <p>U vhalo bugu i sa konḱi/tsedzuloso ya tshiḱtori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola zwiḱluli sa ḱoho, mutevhe wa vhaanewa, manweledzo mapufhi</li> <li>• U ḱea kuvhونه nga ha tsedzuloso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ḱdowendowe ya u vhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalo nḱha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḱinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḱveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḱe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tsedzuloso ya bugu lwa orala</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ḱwala tshiḱtori tshi sa konḱi tshi na fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḱwala maipfi o teaho a tshi thoma</li> <li>• U ḱwala nga zwiwo nga ndunzhendunzhe</li> <li>• U shumisa maḱanganyi(na, fhedzi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maḱaluli maipfi a u vhambedza</li> <li>• U ḱwala magumo o teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ḱwala bugu i sa konḱi ya tsedzuloso hu na fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme nga ḱila yo teaho</li> <li>• U dzhenisa ḱoho, vhaanewa vhaulwane na puloto/ḱoho</li> <li>• U angaredza manweledzo a puloto</li> <li>• U ḱea kuvhونه kwawe nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ḱhalutshedzo dzao kha ḱhalusamaipfi ya vhuḱe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḱwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḱhalutshedzo u sumbedza u pfesesa zwine ipfi ja amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḱivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na ipfi ja u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha ḱhalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḱangi u vhumba vhuḱhi na vhuḱhi ha ipfi (sa: mu-mi; mu-vha; tshi- zwi)</li> <li>• U shumisa ḱangi kha u vhumba vhuḱhi na vhuḱhi</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi (sa: phambo/mukukulume)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaḱa na shumisa madzina vhukuma (sa: ḱedere danzi)</li> <li>• U shumisa maḱaluli o fhambanaho ine ya tshimbilelana na miḱwaha</li> <li>• U shumisa maḱaluli o fhambanaho ane a tshimbilelana na thempheretsha</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maiti sa: kunda, kundwa</li> <li>• U fhaḱa ḱivho na u shumisa ḱikhathi ja ḱo</li> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza ḱefhungo na tshiiḱtwa hune ha si vhe na ḱefhungo kana tshiiḱtwa (sa: Hu na bugu ḱhihi/Hu na bugu mbili)</li> <li>• U sengulusa maipfi a sa konḱi e kha ḱiti, tshiiḱtwa (sa: Malindi/o vhalo/bugu yawe)</li> </ul> <p><b>ḱivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maḱwalwa a u ḱanganela kana a mugudi e eḱe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |         |                                    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA<br>(ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U VHALA | U NWALA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA<br>LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya mafhungo o dowealeho, na u shumisa dziñwe nyambo u itela uri vha pfesese</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u ffindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ðhonifha vhagudi ngae nga u vha thetsheshelesa</li> <li>• U ðutuwedza uri vhagudi ngae vha ambe</li> </ul>                                                                                                                           |         |         |                                    |
|                           | <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetsheshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho ðuvha ðiñwe na ðiñwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufhi na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U ñea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a eñe muñe</li> <li>• U amba nga ha tshenzhemo yo vhambedzwaho na ya eñe muñe</li> </ul> |         |         |                                    |

| THEMO YA 2 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U VHALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U NĖWALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U thetshelesa mafhungo, tshibveledzwa, sa zwishumiswa/zwimela/ zwifuwo/ fthethuvhupo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U topola zwidodombedzwa</li> <li>U ŗalusa zwine/tshine zwa shumiselwa zwone</li> <li>U ola na u ŗebuŗa</li> <li>U vhekanya zwithu u ya nga masia azwo na ndivho yazwo</li> <li>U vhekanya zwithu nga zwigwada</li> <li>U ŗalutshedzela uri ndi ngani zwi tshi tshimbilelana</li> <li>U fhedzisa Thebuŗu i re fhasi ha ŗhohwana</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho duvha ŗinwe na ŗinwe</li> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufni na raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konŗi</li> <li>U ŗea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>U toolola mafhungo a eŗe muŗe</li> <li>U amba nga ha tshenzemo yo vhambedzwa eŗe muŗe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwifanyiso sa: tshati/ Thebuŗu/ mapa ya muhumbulo/ mapa/ zwifanyiso/ girafu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ŗhoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalu sa u tshimbidza maŗo</li> <li>U tshimbidza maŗo uri a wane zwidodombedzwa zwa uri sa: shedulu</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dza tshibveledzwa na zwifanyiso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u nĖwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalu nĖha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuŗinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhalwaho nga mugudi e eŗe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshitŗori tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U nĖwala ŗhaluso pfufni ya zwishumiswa/zwimela/zwifuwo/ fthethuvhupo hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa fureme nga nŗila yo teaho</li> <li>U topola zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>U shumisa maŗanganyu zwo teaho (zwivhangl/zwiitisi dzone)</li> <li>Ndongazwiga ndi yone yone</li> </ul> <p>U ita mapa wa muhumbulo maŗweledzo a mafhungo mapufni</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U topola mihumbulo mihulwane lu si fhasi ha luraru</li> <li>U shumisa maipfi a ndeme</li> <li>U ola/u fhedzisa na u ŗebuŗa zwifanyiso sa: tshati/ Thebuŗu/ mapa wa u humbulela/ mapa/ pulani khethani mafhungo a vhuŗhogwa</li> <li>U katela zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>U shumisa ŗivhaipfi yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ŗhalutshedzo dza kha ŗhalusamaipfi ya vhuŗe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nĖwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ŗhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ŗa amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa thangi u vhumba vhuithi na vhunzhi ha ipfi (sa: mu-mi; mu-vha; tshi- zwi)</li> </ul> <p>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandoŗhe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</p> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa masumbi vhuŗe (sa: Ndi yanga)</li> <li>U dovholola madzina zwao</li> <li>U thoma u pfesesa madzina zwao (sa:Ndi funa khovhe)</li> <li>kholokhosheni e.g. khwandu na mulomo</li> <li>Ŗikhathi ŗa ndi u ŗalutshedza tshitatemende (sa: Duvha ŗi wela vhuŗhovhela)</li> <li>Ŗikhathi ŗa ŗo (sa: Ndi ŗo mu vhona, Ndi kha ŗi ŗo mu vhona matshele)</li> <li>U bveledza nŗivho na kushumisele kwa maŗanganyu a sumbaho u ŗadzisa, mutevhe na u vhambedza</li> <li>U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maŗwalwa a u ŗanganela kana a mugudi e eŗe</li> <li>Mafhambanyu (maipfi a no amba zwi no fana (sa: lala/eŗela)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U VHALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U NŴALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiṭori tsha fikishini ya vhumama/zwiṭori zwa sialala/ zwa eṇe muṇe/nyendo dza u ṭodisisa/ zwiseisi/ u humbulela/zwiṭori zwa vhumama vhutshiloni/zwa fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dza ḷitherala</li> <li>U ṇea vhuḍipfi hawe</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dzi konḍaho sa: Ndi ngani vha sa...? Vha nga ita mini...?</li> <li>U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala na kuvhonele sa: Ndi ngani...</li> <li>U vhona zwidodombedzwa zwi bvaho kha tshiṭori hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a ndeme</li> <li>U ḷebuḷa/ fhedzisa zwifanyiso zwa zwiḅvedzwa sa nyolo, Thebuḷu nga ha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U toolola tshiṭori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>U shumisa mutevhe wone</li> <li>U shumisa maṭanganyi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḍowendḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufhina raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḍi</li> <li>U amba nga ha tshenzhemo yo vhambedzwa na ya eṇe muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwiṭori.</b></p> <p>Tshibvedzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalwa bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalwa: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U vhalwa u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa na u shumisa ludungela lwa zwi re mafhungoni u itela u ḍivha zwi ambwaho</li> <li>U topola na u ṇea muhumbulo nga ha puloto</li> <li>U ṇea zwiitisi zwa zwi iteaho</li> <li>U pfesesa ḍivhaipfi</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiṭori</li> <li>U dovha u anetshela tshiṭori nga mutevhe wone (lwa orala kana u ṇwala)</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibvedzwa (orala kana u ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḷinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḅvedzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U bvisela vhuḍipfi na u ṇea vhuḍipfi nga ha tshibvedzwa</li> <li>U vhambedza u vhalwa na vhutshilo hawe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala tshiṭori hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṇwala pharagirafu dzi si fhasi ha mbili</li> <li>U ṭmekanya pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa maṭanganyi</li> <li>U shumisa ḍivhaipfi ntswa na ndongazwiga dze vha funzwa</li> <li>U shumisa thekiniki ya maṇwalwa a vhusiki sa u shumisa mbambedzo</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala zwi re vhuḷati ha pharagirafu</li> <li>U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dza kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandothḱe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e –yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</li> <li>U peḷeta maipfi o ḍowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> <li>U shumisa ḍivhaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleṭo na u wana zwine ipfi ḷa amba</li> <li>U fhaṭa ṇḍivho ya maipfi ane a a ḍivha nga u a vhona na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshothḱe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha ḷiti ḷilaeli (sa: ima)</li> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino u ṭalutshedza nyito (sa: Ndi ṭamba mano anga ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe)</li> <li>U fhaṭa na u shumisa mamudi (sa: u sumba vhuḷoni, ndi nga kha u ita khumbelo)</li> <li>U shumisa no fanela u sumbedza uri ndi zwa ndeme</li> <li>U thoma u shumisa “ndi nga” na “ndi ḍo” u sumbedza u ḍlimisela</li> <li>U shumisa maḍadzisi a fhethu (hafha, fhala)</li> <li>U shumisa maḍadzisi a nyito (ṭavhanya, ongolowa)</li> </ul> <p><b>ḍivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maṭhambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi sa faniho (sa: ṇṭha/fhasi)</li> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA (ORALA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U N'WALA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VHEGE YA 7-8              | <p><b>U thetshelesa na u fhindula ndaela dza orala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</li> <li>U tevhedza ndaela</li> <li>U sumbedza u pfesesa maipfi a ndaela</li> <li>U talutshedza zwine zwa tea u itea (arali ndaela dzi sa konadzei)</li> <li>U edzisela nzulele yo dowealeaho sa: u nea ndaela</li> <li>U nea zwi si fhasi ha masia mana/ ndaela nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>U shumisa luambo lwone/divhaipfi na luambo lwa muvhil sa: maipfi a masia, jiti la ndaela</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho dluvha jirwe na jirwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufni na raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala zwiibveledzwa zwa maitele sa resipi kana ndaela dza u ita zwithu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha jthoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa: u vhala ha u toda u bvisa muhumbulo muhulwane zwidodombedzwa zwauri zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwauri zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U tevhedza ndaela nga njila yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalela njha nga mubulo w, nyelelo na vhudinyanyuli zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhambedza bugu na tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muhe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala resipi kana ndaela dza u ita zwithu hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa fureme nga njila yo teaho</li> <li>U katela mutevhe wa zwishumiswa</li> <li>U katela mutevhe u na ngona</li> <li>U shumisa qivhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> <li>U peleja maipfi o dowealeaho</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u itela u sedzulusa mupelejo</li> <li>U nekedza mushumo wo kunaho hu tshi shumiswa njila yone sa: jthoho</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala tshenzhemo ya maitele o tevhelwaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U katela mafhungo othe o teaho</li> <li>U n'wala thalutshedzo nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>U nea muhumbulo nga ha maitele o tevhelwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuhe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandotho ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</li> <li>U peleja maipfi o dowealeaho, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi ya vhuhe</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi u sedzulusa mupelejo na u wana zwine ipfi la amba</li> <li>U fhaa njivho ya maipfi ane a a divha nga u a vhona na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshotho</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha jiti jilaeli (sa: ima)</li> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino u thalutshedza nyito (sa: Ndi tamba mano anga dluvha jirwe na jirwe)</li> <li>U fhaa na u shumisa mamudi (sa: u sumba vhukoni, ndi nga ita khumbelo)</li> <li>U shumisa no fanela u sumbedza uri ndi zwa ndeme</li> <li>U thoma u shumisa “ndi nga” na “ndi qo” u sumbedza u qimisele</li> <li>U shumisa madadzisi a fethu (hafha, fhaa)</li> <li>U shumisa madadzisi a nyito (tavhanya, ongolowa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mafhambanyi (maipfi a no amba zwi sa faniho (sa: njha/fhasi))</li> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha manwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshelesa thalus o dza orala dza fhethu/vhathu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</li> <li>U topola fhethuvhupo/vhathu</li> <li>U topola fhungo la ndeme u bva kha tshitori sa: kha tshati, qafula</li> <li>U topola zwi fanaho na zwo fhambanaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa na u toolola tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U humbula tshenzhemo ya ene mune nga mufevhe wone</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga tsho iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili na zwiṇwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jṇwe na jṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufni na raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshitori</b></p> <p>(U nanga u bva kha zwi si zwa vhukuma musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ mvelelo/ zwa u seisa/ zwiṭori zwa vhukuma/ zwa divhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha thoho na zwiṇwe</li> <li>U pfesesa zwidodombedzwa zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa luvhanela lwa zwi re mafhungoni.</li> <li>U bvisela khagala zwiṭiti na mvelelo kha tshitori sa: Ho iteani lini..?</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshitori</li> <li>U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga vhaanewa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalela niṭha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuṇinyanyuli</li> <li>U vhala pharagifu pfufhi</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya muhumbulo muhulwane wa zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>U n'wala manweledzo vha tshi tikedzwa sa: U nanga manweledzo a vhuṇi</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiṭirathedzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ita tshedzuloso pfufhi ya bugu hu tshi shumiswa fureme yone yone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshitori nga maipfi awe, hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>U topola zwiwo zwiṇwe</li> <li>U amba nga ha zwiwo nga mufevhe wone</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwiṭhala vhuṭati ha pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwiwo ipfi la amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhaṭa ndivho ya foniki u itela uri a kone u peleṭa maipfi</li> <li>U fhaṭa ndivho ya maipfi ane a a divha nga u a vhona na ane a shumiswa tshifhinga tshoṭhe</li> <li>U fhandekanya maipfi malapfu uri avhe mapufhi sa mu-hu-mbu-lo, shu-mi-sa</li> <li>Homonimi (ipfi ji fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na jṇwe hone ji tshi amba zwi sa faniho (sa: o "fula" jṇwe na jiṭo lawe ji khou "fula")</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala (sa: Nṇe, rine, iṇwi, vhone)</li> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala masumbi (sa: iṭa, iyo, zwiṭa, hezwi)</li> <li>U vhumba na u shumisa masala vhuṇe (sa: yanga, yawe, dzavho)</li> <li>U shumisa maiti o dowealeho sa Ndi ambara zwienda, Ndo ambara zwienda</li> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa jṭiti u buletshedza nyito</li> <li>U sengulusa maipfi a sa konqi e kha jṭiti, tshitiwa (sa: Malindi/ o vhalu/ bugu yawe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṇwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           | <p><b>U amba nga ha tsho ho dzo dowealeaho hu na u didzudzanya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pulana na u dzudzanya ndivho ya ndeme</li> <li>• U amba mafhungo a si fhasi ha matanu nga ha tsho</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha linwe na linwe</li> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufhi na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muqe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo zwi re na zwifanyiso sa: tshati/ Thebuju/mapa ya muhumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso/girafu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalo u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudeddzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u tshimbida matjo kha zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane wo newaho na zwidodombedzwa zwaauri</li> <li>• U topola zwidodombedzwa zwone zwone uri a fhindule mbudziso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalo ntha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuqinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U toolola tshibveledzwa nga mafhungo a si fhasi ha matanu.</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ola /fhedzisa na u lebuja zwifanyiso zwa tshibveledzwa tshi sa konqi tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudeddzi (FZM)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa mafhungo a bvaho kha zwifanyiso kana zwibveledzwa zwo nwalwaho</li> <li>• U vhekanya mafhungo nga ndila ya vhuronwane</li> <li>• U fhirisa mafhungo nga ndila yone</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiiga /tswayo dzo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita mapa wa u humbulela manweledzo a zwibveledzwa zwipufhi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola mihumbulo mihulwane i si fhasi ha zwiiga zwiraru</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tshone</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuqe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na ipfi la u thoma uri a kone u wana ipfi kha thalusamaipfi</li> <li>• Maipfi a thomaho nga d a tevhelewa nga pfalandothe kana pfalanyana y (sa: dyambila)</li> <li>• U pfufithadza maipfi sa thelevishini/ TV</li> <li>• U pfufithadza (sa: RSA)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa madzina a vhunzhi (sa: zwigero, marukhu)</li> <li>• U dovhola madzina zwao</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa nthihi, mbili na zwiwhe na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili tsha magumo.</li> <li>• U bveledza ndivho na kushumisele kwa mataluli</li> <li>• U shumisa pfano dza nefhungo na tshitwa hune ha si vhe na nefhungo kana tshitwa (sa: Hu na bugu nthihi/ Hu na bugu mbili)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha matwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwitori zwa sialala/ zwa ene muṅe/nyendo dza u ṭodisisa/ zwiseisi/ u humbulela/zwitori zwa vhukuma vhutshiloni/zwa fikishini ya ḡivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa zwiṭori, u fhindula mbudziso dza ḡitherala</li> <li>U ṅea vhuḡipfi hawe</li> <li>U bvisela khagala na u ṭalutshedza kuvhonele kwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U toolola tshitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṭalutshedza mutevhe wa zwiwo</li> <li>U vhambedza vhabvumbwedzwa vhalwane na vhaanewa</li> <li>U toolola mutevhetsindo zwi ita uri zwi pfale</li> <li>U tsivhudza nga mafhelelo maṅwe</li> <li>U shumisa makhatni o shumiswaho kha gireidi dzo fhiraho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṅḡowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṅḡowendowe ngatsho ḡuvha ḡiṅwe na ḡiṅwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufni na raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> <li>U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>U toolola mafhungo a ene muṅe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa uri puloto na vhaanewa zwi nga imela mihumbulo yo fhambanaho</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshitori</li> <li>U topola pfunzo/mulaedza muhulwane wa tshitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhalu tshirendo/zwirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḡo na zwiṭanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu sa: u bvumba, u sedza zwiṭanyiso nga vhuṛṛṛwane, u shumisa luvhanela lwa zwi re mafhungoni</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya ṭhoḡo muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano raimi na mbambedzo (mamudi)</li> <li>U bvisela vhuḡipfi khagala vha tshi nyanyulwa nga tshirendo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṅḡowendowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalu ṅṭha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U sedzulusa zwo vhalwaho kha tshibveledzwa musi mugudi e eṭhe/ kana vhe vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo hawe</li> <li>U bvisa vhuḡipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṅwala tshitori tshi sa konḡi zwi tshi angaredza na nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṅwala tshitori tshi nyanyulaho</li> <li>Tshitori tshi re na mathomoni, vhuḡati na magumo</li> <li>U shumisa ḡikhathi ḡo teaho</li> <li>U vhumba mafhungo nga maṭanganyi</li> <li>U shumisa ndongazwiga dzo fhambanaho na zwiḡevhe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u ṅwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pulana/u rangela u ṅwala</li> <li>U ita mvetomveto</li> <li>U dovholola</li> <li>U dzudzanya</li> <li>U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho, na</li> <li>U ṅekedza</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na zwine a amba zwone, e kha ṭhalusamaipfi ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṅwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḡa amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo <b>b</b> a tevhelwa nga <b>v</b> kana <b>w</b>: u bulwaho sa bvula, bwela</li> <li>Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo <b>k</b> a tevhelwa nga <b>e</b> kana <b>u</b>: u shumisa <b>k</b> u peleḡa ipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa vhuṭhihi na vhuṅzhi (sa: mu-vha: muthu - vhaṭhu)</li> <li>U fhaṭa ṅḡivho ya u shumisa maṭaluli kha madzina sa Mmbwa ṭhuku</li> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha maṭi</li> <li>Maiti a mafurase, tsumbo: u gidima</li> <li>U fhaṭa ṅḡivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>U thoma u shumisa maḡadzisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha maṅwalwa a u ṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza thoho dzo dowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u ffindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U thonifha vhagudi ngae nga u vha thetshelesha</li> <li>• U fufuwedza mirado ya tshigwada hu uitela u tikedza vhagudi ngae</li> <li>• U shumisa khonsephuthi na divhaipfi i tshimbilenaho na dziñwe thero</li> <li>• U shumisa dziñwe nyambo ho teho</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mitambo ya luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhedza ndaela zwavhuqi</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, u nea vhañwe tshifinga tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesha na u amba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jinwe na jinwe</li> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufhina raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mathungo a ene muñe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu zwiibveledzwa zwa maitele sa ndaela dza thaluso dza saintsi kana phurodzhekiti</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: U bvumba zwi tshi kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa: u tshimbidza maño</li> <li>• U wana zwidodombedzwa zwaauri</li> <li>• U talutshedza zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U talutshedza mutevhe na fomethe</li> <li>• U tevhedza ndaela</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela niñha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuñinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalu zwiibveledzwa zwa mathungo zwi tshi bva kha kharikhujamu sa: ripoto pfufhi, thaluso kana tsedzuluso u bva kha mañwe masia</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: bvumba u bva kha thoho na thohwana na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala e.g. u doba maipfi</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U talutshedzela na u ita nyambedzano nga zwifanyiso</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eñhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo ya kuvhonele kwa zwithu zwi elanaho na tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala zwiibveledzwa zwa mathungo sa zwiibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha dziñwe thero</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala pharagirafu mbili u ya kha tharu</li> <li>• U dzudzanya mathungo nga ngona</li> <li>• U shumisa luambo lwa tomaña</li> <li>• U dzhenisa zwidodombedzwa zwaauri</li> <li>• U shumisa ipfi nga nñila yo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleto na zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> <li>• U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pulana/u rangela u n'wala</li> <li>• U ita mvetomveto</li> <li>• U dovholola</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho, na</li> <li>• U nekeda</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzaao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuñethalusamaipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mathungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u wana zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <p>Maipfi a re na mibvumo ya pfalandothe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</p> <p><b>U shuma na mathungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u shumisa mabulafethu a masumbandila</li> <li>• U bveledza na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha jiti</li> <li>• U fhaña na u shumisa mamudi (sa: ndi nga sumba vhukoni, ndi qo humbela</li> <li>• U shumisa no fanela u sumbedza uri ndi zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U thoma na u shumisa mañanganyi u sumba phambano (fhedzi), zwiitisi (ngauri) na ndivho (uri)</li> <li>• U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e eñhe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 3 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          | <p><b>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano ya tshoho yo dowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U tshonifha vhagudi ngae nga u vha thetshhelesa</li> <li>• U tshuvedza mirado ya tshigwada na u vha tikedza</li> <li>• U khoudaswitsha arali zwo tea</li> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḡaho (sa: Ni nga itani ...?)</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba litambwa li sa konḡi</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa magudiswa o teaho na luambo</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi maambwaitwa</li> <li>• U bveledza mutodho wa tshitori</li> <li>• U shumisa ipfi na vhuḡinyanyuli na luambo lwa muvhili u fhirisa mulaedza</li> <li>• U bula ipfi zwa tshi pfala nga ḡdila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ḡdowendowe ya u thetshhelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ḡdowendowe ngatsho ḡuvha liḡwe na liḡwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipfufhi na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konḡi</li> <li>• U ḡea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a eḡe muḡe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu litambwa</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu nga u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tshoho</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiḡirathedzhi zwa u vhalu</li> <li>• U topola mutodho wa tshitori</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga vhaanewa, fhethuvhupo na nyito</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi ho tshutlwaḡo nga tshitori</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano fomethe ya litambwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kuptesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḡwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ḡdowendowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalu liḡha nga mubulo wone hu tshi sumbedzwa u pfesesa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhalu liḡha hu tshi shumiswa mubulo wone, luvhilo lwo teaho na volumu.</li> <li>• U vhalu liḡha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U sedza tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho e eḡe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza zwiḡveledzwa zwo vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ḡwala khasedzo pfufhi litambwa hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga vhaanewa vho teaho</li> <li>• U dzudzanya nyambedzano na nyito nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa maambiwa</li> <li>• U shumisa tshitaela tsha u ḡwala tshi si tsha fomala</li> <li>• U shumisa ndongazwiga yo teaho sa kholoni, tshigarukela na tshivhudzisi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u ḡwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tshutla muhumbulo hu tshi shumiswa mapo wa muhumbulo</li> <li>• U bveledza mvetomveto ya u rangela</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U vhalulula</li> <li>• U ḡwala mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto i vholalaho yo kunaho ya u khunyeledza ya zwikhala zwo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tshutshedzo dza kha tshalusamaipfi ya vhuḡe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḡwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tshutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleḡo na zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> <li>• U shumisa thangi, tsinde na mitshila kha u vhumba maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwiduna na zwisadzi (kholomo/phulu)</li> <li>• U dovholola masala.</li> <li>• U shumisa maiti a tshifhinga tshoḡe (sa: tshimbila, tshimbilani)</li> <li>• U fhaḡa ḡdivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>• U fhaḡa ḡdivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> <li>• Liḡhathi li ndi u tshutshedza tshitatamennde sa: ḡuvha li wela vhuḡovhela</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maḡanganyi u sumba u nanga (sa: tshila kana itshi)</li> </ul> <p><b>ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha u vhalu ha u tshangelana kana ha mugudi e eḡe</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiitori</b></p> <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiitori tsha fikishini ya vhumama/zwitori zwa sialala/ zwa ene mupe/nyendo dza u toqisisa/ zwiseisi/ humbulela/zwitori zwa vhumama vhumashoni/zwa fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa zwitori</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dza litherale</li> <li>U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi kondaho sa: Ndi ngani..? ndi ngani ni tshi humbula ...</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano dzi tangedzeaho, dza mathilisano kwao na zwithu zwa ndeme kha tshiitori, u shumisa dzinwe nyambao arali zwo tea</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>U sielisana, u nea vhanwe tshifinga tsha u amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u bvumba zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwitanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwitirathedzi zwa u vhala sa u shumisa ludungela lwa zwi re mafhungoni u wana zwine maipfi maswa a amba</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya muhumbulo mihulwane na zwihwe zwidodombedzwa</li> <li>U topola mutevhe wa zwiwo</li> <li>U topola fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa</li> <li>U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi kondaho sa: Ndi ngani..? Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula..</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga milayo, na zwithu zwa ndeme kha tshiitori, u shumisa dzinwe nyambao arali zwo tea</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesesela kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalela ntha hu na mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuqinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhala na u thasulula phazili ya ipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa divhaifi yo teaho</li> <li>U pelela maipfi nga ndila yone</li> <li>U talutshedza zwine maipfi a amba/u a shumisa kha mafhungo</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshenzhemo yawe ya zwiwo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga thoho na magudiswa zwa tshenzhemo yawe</li> <li>U amba zwiwo nga ndila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>U bvisela khagala zwiitisi</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala tshiitori tshi sa kondi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha tshiitori</li> <li>U shumisa luambo lwa u humbulela nga maipfi o fhambanah</li> <li>U tumejanya mafhungo a ite mutevhe kha pharagirafu hu tshi shumiswa masala, matanganyina ndongazwiga yone</li> <li>U shumisa likhathi lone lone</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupelelo na u wana zwine maipfi a amba</li> </ul> <p>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala a tevhelaho hutshi n'walwa tshiitori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U futila muhumbulo hu tshi shumiswa mapa wa muhumbulo</li> <li>U n'wala mvetomveto ya u rangela</li> <li>U n'walulula nga murahu ha u nea muvhigo</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhupe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi u sedzulusa mupelelo na u wana zwine ipfi la amba</li> <li>Maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo m a tevhelwa nga v kana w: u shumisa m u pelela sa mvula, mwemwela</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U thoma u shumisa masumbi a ngaho sa nthi, mbili na zwihwe na tsha u thoma, tsha vuvhili tsha magumo.</li> <li>U thoma u pfesesa madzina zwao (sa: Ndi funa khovhe)</li> <li>U shumisa pfano dza nefhungo na tshiitwa hune ha si vhe na nefhungo kana tshiitwa sa Hu na bugu nthini/ Hu na bugu mbili</li> <li>Likhathi la ndi u talutshedza tshitatemennde (sa: Duvha ji wela vhuqovhela)</li> <li>U shumisa "do" u sumba uri zwi do itea (sa Hu do vha na mvula)</li> <li>U shumisa mabulafethu ane a sumba vhuimo (nthi, fhasi)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e <u>ethe</u></li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
|                           | <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha lijwe na lijwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufuni na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafungo a ene muqe</li> </ul> | <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e efhe/vhahili-vhahili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori vhukati ha mafungo matanu kana a rathi</li> <li>• U ita tsedzuluso pfufhi ya orala</li> </ul> |                       |                                 |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga tshoho dzi qivheaho hu tshi katelwa na dzi bvaho kha dzinwe thero</li> <li>• U shumisa zwikili zwa u humbula zwa vhuimo ha ntha tsumbo: ndeme na zwivhi,</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo u tshi tevhela kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U shumisa magudiswa na qivhaipfi i bvaho kha manwe masia</li> <li>• U sielisana, u sumbedza thompho kha vhagudi ngae, na u thonifha mihumbulo ya vhanwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho qivha lijnwe na lijnwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufni na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo</b> zwibveledzwa zwa midia sa: athikili ya magazini kana ripoto ya gurannḡa</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalo u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u bvumba zwine tshibveledzwa tsha amba nga u thoma u ita tzedzuluso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwo fhambanaho zwa u vhalo sa u tshimbida maṭo</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya mihumbulo mihuliwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U pfesesa tshivhumbeo tsha tshibveledzwa tsha midia</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalo nṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalo na u pfesesa phosiṭara</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u amba nga ha tshifanyiso</li> <li>• U tlatshedzela mafhungo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ndivho ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya kushumisele kwa luambo</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo hawe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga tshoho dzo teaho</li> <li>• U angaredza mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U angaredza mafhungo nga ha vhuḡi na vhuḡhi</li> <li>• U dzudzanya vhuḡi na vhuḡhi kha Thebulu</li> </ul> <p>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala a tevhelaho hu tshi n'walwa tshitori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tṭula muhumbulo hu tshi shumiswa sa mapa wa muhumbulo</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u rangela</li> <li>• U n'walulula nga murahu ha u nea muvhiḡo</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoa maipfi na tlatutshedzo dza kha tṭalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tlatutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ola phosiṭara</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U angaredza mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U angaredza zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa saizi ya tshibveledzwa nga ngona</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunako i vhalwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoa maipfi na tlatutshedzo dza kha tṭalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tlatutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḡowealeho, hu tshi shumiswa tṭalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza nyaluso na mutevhe kha fhungo</li> <li>• U bveledza nḡivho na kushumisele kwa maṭanganyi a sumbaho u ḡadzisa, mutevhe na u vhambedza</li> <li>• U shumisa maṭanganyi u sumbedza zwitisi na mvelelo</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha maṭwalwa a u tṭanganela kana a mugudi e eṭhe</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b></p> <p>(U nanga zwi tshi bva kha tshiitori tsha fikishini ya vhukuma/zwiitori zwa sialala/ zwa ene mupeleto na u wana zwine ipfi la zwiseisi/ u humbelela/ zwiitori zwa vhukuma vhuishiloni/ zwa fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tshibveledza tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</li> <li>U topola puloto, vhaanewa na nyito</li> <li>U ita manweledzo a tshiitori hu na thikhedzo</li> <li>U bvisela khagala muhumbulo, u nea ndivho yazwo</li> <li>U shumisa makhathi e a qivhadziwa kha gireidi dzo fhiraho sa: tshifinga tsho fhelehona likhathi la do</li> </ul> <p><b>U toolola tshiitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U angaredza vhaanewa na fthethuhupo</li> <li>U angaredza puloto isa konqi</li> <li>Mutevhe wa tshiitori u re na mbuno</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba, u nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha linwe na linwe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo tshipufufhi na raimi</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>U toolola mafungo a ene mupe</li> <li>U toolola zwiwo kana tshenzhemo nga mutevhe wone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledza tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u bvumba u bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwiitirathedzi zwa u vhala sa: ludungela lwa zwi re mafhungoni u wana zwine ipfi liswa la mba zwone.</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga muhumbulo muhulwane na zwiinwe zwidodombedza</li> <li>U topola mutevhe wa zwiwo</li> <li>U topola na fthethuhupo na vhaanewa</li> <li>U fhiindula na u thoma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzi konqaho (sa; Ndi ngani...?)</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano dza zwithu zwi tanganedzeaho, matshiliso na zwithu zwa ndeme kha tshiitori, u shumisa dziinwe nyambo arali zwi tshi konadzea</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshenzhemo ya ene mupe ya zwiwo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga thoho na magudiswa zwa tshenzhemo yawe</li> <li>U amba zwiwo nga ndila ine ha vha na thevhekano</li> <li>U amba zwiitisi</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, qivhaipfi, mupeleto na mafungo</li> <li>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala tshedzuliso ya bugu i sa konqi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>U shumisa fureme nga ndila yo teaho</li> <li>U bvisela khagala na u talutshedza kuvhonele kwawe</li> <li>U angaredza thoho, vhabvumbwedza, fthethuhupo na manweledzo a tshiitori</li> </ul> <p>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala a tevhelaho hu tshi n'walwa tshiitori</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U tuta muhumbulo hu tshi shumiswa mapo wa muhumbulo</li> <li>U n'wala mvetomveto ya u rangela</li> <li>U n'walulula nga murahu ha u nea muvhigo</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleto na thaluso ya maipfi</b></p> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhupe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa qivhaipfi u sedzulusa mupeleto na u wana zwine ipfi la amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa matanganyi u sumbedza zwa a nanga (sa: tshija, itsho)</li> <li>U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>U bveledza u shumisa maambiwa.</li> <li>U shumisa zwiidevhe kha zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>U shumisa tshithoma a tshi khethekanya madzina are kha mutevhe</li> <li>U shumisa zwiidevhe u sumba vhupe</li> </ul> <p><b>Qivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi a bvaho kha manwalwa a u tanganela kana a mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VHEGE YA<br>5-6           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhala tshirendo/zwirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa: u shumisa ludungela lwa zwi re maḥungoni</li> <li>• U ffindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala hu na u ṭuṭuwedza zwi tshi bva kha tshirendo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano raimi, maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo u fanaho na u vhambedza</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, nyelelo na vhuḓinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhāvḥili-vhāvḥili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tsedzuluso pfufhi ya bugu</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u ffindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ṭhinifha vhagudi ngae</li> <li>• U vha thetshelesa na u ṭuṭuwedza uri vha amba</li> <li>• U shumisa luṇwe luambo arali zwo tea</li> <li>• U dzhenelela kha nyambedzano dza ṭhoḥo dzi si dza ṇdeme sa: zwifanyiso na u ṭalusa zwine zwa konadzea muhumbuloni sa; Ni nga ita mini nga R100</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa maḥungo u bva kha kharikḥuḷamu sa:</b> a ripoto pfufhi, ṭhaluso kana ṭalutshedzo zwi bvaho kha dzirḥwe therḥo</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u vhala na u ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa u tshimbidza maṭo kha maḥungo</li> <li>• U topola mushumo wa zwifanyiso kha u ita uri ṭitambwa ṭi pfesese</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p><b>U ola phosṭara</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U angaredza maḥungo o teaho</li> <li>• U angaredza zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa saizi ya tshibveledzwa nga ngona</li> <li>• U nekedza mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunako i vhaleaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḑowealeaho, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi ya vḥuṇe</li> <li>• U shumisa ṇḑivho ya mutevhe wa aṭṭabethe na ṭeḑere ṭa u thoma ṭa ipfi uri a kone u ṭi wana kha ḑivḥaipfi</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 – GIREIDI YA 5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha nyimele</li> <li>• U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</li> <li>• U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho duvha jinwe na jinwe</li> <li>• U renda tshirendo tshipufhi na raimi</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo u sa konqi</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela na masia</li> <li>• U toolola mafhungo a ene muqe</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U pfufhifhadza pharagirafu hu na thikhedzo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala na u pfesesa phositar</li> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha tshifanyiso</li> <li>• U talusa mafhungo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga tshiga tsha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano dza kushumisele kwa luambo</li> <li>• U topola na ita nyambedzano nga ha zwithu zwi ngaho mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza mañwalwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha dzudzanyo</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela muhumbulo khagala nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na zwiñwe zwe zwa vhaliwa vhukati ha n'waha</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala mafhungo nga ha tshibveledzwa hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U angaredza tshati, girafu kana dayagiramu arali zwo tea</li> <li>• U n'wala pharagirafu mbili u ya kha tharu</li> <li>• U shumisa mbuno dzone na u dzi vhekanya</li> <li>• U shumisa mupelejo wone na ndongazwiga</li> <li>• U shumisa matanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u ranga</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U vhalulula</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza</li> <li>• U nekedzela</li> <li>• Mvetomveto yo kunaho i vhonealaho ya u khunyeledza</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kona u topola na u shumisa zwo ambiwaho</li> <li>• Mafhungo mbumbano sa mudavhini</li> <li>• U tuma thangi kana mitshila kha mudzi wa ipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa madadzisi a fethu (hafha, fha)a</li> <li>• U shumisa madadzisi anyito (tavhanya, ongolowa)</li> <li>• U fhaa ndivho na kushumisele kwa tshifhinga tsha zwino i bveleho phanda</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi a bvaho kha mañwalwa a u tanganela kana mugudi e ethe</li> </ul> |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          | U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6

| ZWIKILI         | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2 | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini i tendiseaho ya musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/ bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dza ḷitherala u sumbedza u pfesesa</li> <li>• U ṇea vhuḍipfi nga ha tshiṭori, a tshi ṭumanya tshiṭori na vhutshilo hawe ene mune.</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mitambo ya luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhedza na u ṇea ndaela zwavhuḍi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, hu tshi ṇewa vhanwe tshikhala tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḍowendḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḷiṇwe na ḷiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoḥo</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini i tendiseaho ya musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/ bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano, puloto na fhethu hune tshiṭori tsha kho u itea hone</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzo ḍisendekaho nga tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kuptesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ṇḍowendḍowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalu ṇṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḍinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḍivhaipfi yone yone</li> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi nga ṇḍila yone</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi na u a shumisa kha mafhungo</li> </ul> | <p><b>U Ṇwala zwiṭori zwi sa konḍi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme arali zwo fanela</li> <li>• U shumisa mapa wa muhumbulo kana tshati ya nyelele hu tshi ṭelwa u dzudzanya</li> <li>• U nanga ṭhoḥo ya magudiswa yo teaho</li> <li>• U nanga fhungo ḷa u vula ngaḷo ḷo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mafhedziselo o fanelaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, ḍivhaipfi, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u Ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭuṭula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekḥoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḷa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi o ḍowealeh zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U fhata kha ṇḍivho ya mibvumo u konou peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhata miṭa ya maipfi zwo bva kha mibvumo kana mbonalo.</li> <li>• U fhata ṇḍivho ya maipfi a ḍivheaho nga tshivhumbeo na maipfi a vhuayaho lunzhi kha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa thangi dza madzina u wana tshivhalo tshao (tsumbo bugu- dzibugu)</li> <li>• U fhata kushumisele kwa masala a vhuṇe (sa, nne, ene, tshone, rine,)</li> <li>• U fhata kha kushumisele kwa ḷimela tsumbo Kholomo i khou fula/ kholomo dzi khou fula</li> <li>• U isa phanda na u pfesesa u shumisa ḷikhathi ḷa 'ndo'</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahhili-vhahhili</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tsedzuluso ya bugu pfufhi ya orala</li> <li>• U vhambedza na vhutshilo ha ene muṇe</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           | <p><b>U thetshesela nganetshelo vhumu sa, muvhigo wa mafhungoitwa, mafhungo a mbuno</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa khonsephuti na u shumisa divhaipfi i elanaho na dzinwe thero</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi (ngani)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U kona u isa phanda na u haseledza nga ha thoho ya mafhungo yo dowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhiindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U thonifha vhaṇwe vhagudi nga u vha thetshesela na u vha tujuwedza u ri vha ambe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu nganetshelo vhumu dza sa konḡi sa, athikili dza mafhungo kana nganetshelo vhumu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwiifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhalu, tsumbo: u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya divhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshiḡori</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso dza bvaho kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala zwiitisi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhalu zwiibveledzwa zwa matshilisano sa, marifhi a vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U topola zwiṭenwa sa, fomete na ndumeliso n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala mafhungo a mbuno i sa konḡi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme arali zwo fanela</li> <li>• U nanga mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U ita nzudzanyo dza mihumbulo mihulwane na u ṇea zwidodombedzwa zwa u thusedza</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi, masala nga ṇḡila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala luṇwalo lu sa konḡi lwa vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U livhisa luṇwalo kha muthu o teaho hu na ndivho yone</li> <li>• U dzudzanya zwa a n'wala ene muṇe nga u khakhulula girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleḡo wo khakheaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ṇdivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na maledere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha thalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U thukukanya maipfi malapfu , tsumbo: tshi-kolo-ni; ma- sia-ri</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa kha kupfeselele na kushumisele kwa mbambedzo</li> <li>• U fhaṭa kha kupfeselele na kushumisele kwa Likhathi la ndi</li> <li>• U fhaṭa kha kupfeselele na kushumisele kwa matikedzi tsumbo “konou” u sumbedza u konadzea,</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maḡadzisi a tshifhinga (sa, matsshelo. mulovha)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           | <p><b>U ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ya u thetsheslesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ṇḍowṇḍowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṇwe na ḵiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoḥo</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p><b>U vhalo zwiḃveledzwa zwa midia sa, dzikhunguḃwedzo/ phamfulete/ phosṭara</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola mulaedza muhulwane</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhekanyele, mivhala, fonto na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U pfesesa ṇḵila ine zwifanyiso na maipfi zwa shumiswa ngayo u kunga (u kwengweledza)</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḃveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshibveledzwa nga mathungo a si gathi</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                             | <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭuṭula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ṇdovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuḍi yo kunaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekḥoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala mathungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA<br>5-6           | <p><b>U thetsheslesa tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo/ fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalo u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nweledza tshiṭori na u ṇea thikhedzo</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa mbudziso sa, Ndi ngani ni tshi humbula u ri....? ndi ngani tshi sa....? u elelwa tshenzhemo na zwiwo nga mutevhe wone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/ nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo/ fikishini ya ḍivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalo u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalo: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalo sa, u humbulela, u shumisa mibvumo, na ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya ḍivhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshiṭori</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U topola ṭhoḥo, fhethuvhupo na puloto</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala tsedzuluso ya vhuṇe sa, dayari hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme zwavhuḍi</li> <li>• U shumisa tshitaela tsha fomala</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho ṭhoḥo</li> <li>• U anetshela zwiwo mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ṇdongazwiga na zwikhala vhuḵati ha pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekḥoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala mathungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḍi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ṇḍivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na maleḍere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha ṭhalusamaipfi</li> <li>• Maipfi a thomaho nga <b>g</b> a tevhelwa nga -e, -i kana -y: tsumbo gemo, gayisa, givha</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha lijwe na lijwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalo n'ha nga mubulo wone, u elela, luvhilo na mbonalo yone</li> <li>• U vhalo nganetshelo dza vhupe sa, dayari/ u dzenisa maipfi/mathungo kha dayari</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidombwedzwa zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U topola zwitaluli tsumbo: ndumeliso n.z</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe ene mupe kwa zwithu</li> </ul> |                       | <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pfesesa na u kona u shumisa maiti u bula nyito</li> <li>• U fhaṭa na u kona u shumisa mabulafethu a sumbedzaho vhuimo (n'ha ha, fhasi ha)</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a matanganyi u sumbedza nyengedzo (na) na mutevhe (),</li> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza mbudziso sa, nnyi? mini? lini? tshifhio? ngani? hani?</li> <li>• Malegere danzi kha madzina vhukuma, Khosi khulu kana Murena hu tshi ambiwa vhathu</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Nyambahuvhili (maipfi ane a fana kha mupelejo na mubulo a thambana kha thalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U thetshhelesa na mutevhe wa ndaela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thindula nga tsha vhukuma mutevhe wa ndaela dzi kondaho</li> <li>• Ndaela dzo newaho dzi a pfala</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyimaṭanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa nzudzanyo yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṭalutshedza maga</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maḥfundo o ṭalutshedzwa a a pfala</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa nzudzanyo yone</li> <li>• U pfesesa khonsephuti na u shumisa ḡivhaipfi i re na vhuṭumani na dziṇwe ngudo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḡowendowe ya u thetshhelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḡowendowe ngatsho ḡuvha iṇwe na iṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwiḃvedzwa zwa maḥfundo zwi re na zwiḡanyiso sa, tshati/Thebuḷu/dayagiramū/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso/ḡirafu/pulane</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu a bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho, zwifanyiso na ṭhohwana</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭṭrathedzhi zwa u vhalu: u vhalu maḥfundo nga u fhirisa maḡo nga u ṭavhanya hu tshi sedzwa zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U pfesesa zwiṭṭhwa zwa zwifanyiso sa, zwiḡa, tswayo, n.z.</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedzela maḥfundo a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U tevhedzela ndaela</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḡowendowe ya u vhalu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalu ṇṭha nga mubulo wone, u elela, luvhilo na mbonalo (tsedzeo) yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yone yone</li> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi nga ṇḡila yone</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone/ na u a shumisa kha maḥfundo</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḃvedzwa zwa vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita manweledzo a maḥfundo a si gathi nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha tshitori</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala ṭhalutshedzo ya maga o leluwaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maḥfundo a re kha ṭhalutshedzo a a amba</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyimaṭanganyi</li> <li>• U ṇwala nga tevhelela mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa luambo lwa fomaḡa</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi i bvaho kha dziṇwe ngudo</li> </ul> <p><b>Nyolo, u ola na u fhedzisa zwifanyiso</b></p> <p>tshati/Thebuḷu/dayagiramū/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/ zwifanyiso/ḡirafu/pulane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dzhenisa lebuḷu dzone</li> <li>• U katela na maḥfundo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a ndeme</li> </ul> <p><b>U ṇwala ṭhalutshedzo dzi sa kondi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u ṇwala: u guda ṭhalutshedzo dzo ṭhambanaho</li> <li>• U wana zwithu zwo teaho zwa u ṭalutshedza</li> <li>• U shumisa tsumbo dzone dzo teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi i re na vhuṭumani na dziṇwe ngudo</li> <li>• U ṇwala nga u pfufihadza</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala maḥfundo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na maḥfundo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ndaela i re kha tshivhumbeo tsha iṭiti</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maḡadzi a mbalo sa, nthihi, mbili, n.z na tsha u thoma, tsha vuvhili, tsha u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi e kha tshivhumbeo tsha khanedza</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Mabulazwithihi (maipfi ane a fana kha ṭhalutshedzo sa, lala-edela)</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| THEMO YA 1 – GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | U NŴALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| VHEGE YA 9-10             | <p><b>U thetshelesa zwirendo/nyimbo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa thalutshedzo ya orala kha u talusa vhathu kana zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U űea na u tevhezela ndaela zwavhuđi</li> <li>U sielisana</li> <li>U fhedza mutambo nga tshifhinga tsho tiwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwirendo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho na mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>U pfesesa nga űila yo leluwaho zwiűwe zwiűhwa zwa vhurendi: pfanapheledzo, pfanapheledzo, onomatopoeia, mbambedzo, maedzamazuthu (mafanyamuthu)</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya divhaipfi ntswa i no bva kha tshiűori</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u nŵala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita űdowengowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalwa nűha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuűinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa mumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhambedza tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U nŵala thalutshedzo dza muthu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>U tou fombe na u űea thalutshedzo thwi ya zwi fanaho</li> <li>U nŵala nga maitele a u tou sika, hu tshi shumiswa maűaluli na mađadzisi</li> <li>U dzudzanya zwe ene mune a nŵala na u khakhulula zwo khakheaho kha mupeleűo</li> </ul> <p><b>U nŵala thalutshedzo ya tshithu/phuka/tshimela/fhethu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>U tou fombe na u űea thalutshedzo thwi ya zwi fanaho</li> <li>U nŵala nga maitele a u tou sika, hu tshi shumiswa maűaluli na mađadzisi</li> <li>U dzudzanya zwe ene mune a nŵala na u khakhulula zwo khakheaho kha mupeleűo</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuűe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nŵala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u nŵala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U űutula mihumbulo</li> <li>U nŵala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>U dzudzanya</li> <li>U nŵala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>U nekedza mvetomveto yavhuđi yo kunaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U peleűa maipfi zwavhuđi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi</li> <li>Maipfi a no thoma nga mibvumo ya k na u tevhelwa nga e kana i</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha masala a vhuűe (tsumbo maűo aűu)</li> <li>U thoma u pfesesa uri a ri shumisi vhuűihi na vhuűzhi ha madzina sa, ndi nwa madi</li> <li>U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza maűaluli sa madzina o vhumbwaho a tshi bva kha maűaluli sa tswukeleni</li> <li>Li khathi la ndi u talusa nyito ya đuvha liűwe na liűwe tsumbo "Ndi tamba maűo đuvha liűwe na liűwe"</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tshovhalwaho</li> <li>Madzina mbumbano sa, tshilumanamana</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b><br/>(U nanga kha fikishini ya musalauno/ zwiitori zwa sialala /nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiitori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya divhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U fhindula mbudziso dza iitherala</li> <li>U n'wala mafhungo a ndeme</li> <li>U amba na u toolola zwiitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b><br/>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho dluvha iinwe na iinwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalo tshiitori</b><br/>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhala: u vhala na u ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho na u lavhelesa kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u humbulela, hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga divhaipfi ntswa</li> <li>U topola mutevhe wa zwiwo, fhethuvhupo na vhaanewa (sa, u talutshedza vhuṇepi ha vhaanewa, na u amba nga zwiitisi zwa uri ngani zwo itea ngauralo)</li> <li>U bvisela khagala zwiitisi</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa</b><br/>(orala kana u n'wala)<br/>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhalela niha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuṇinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nea muhumbulo u tshi tevhele kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu na u vhambedza na vhutshilo hawe ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshiitori tshi sa konḁi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa fureme (muhangarambo) wa tshivhumbeco tsha tshiitori</li> <li>U nanga fhungo la u vula ngalo lo teaho</li> <li>U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> <li>U shumisa mataluli</li> <li>U n'wala mafhedziselo o fanelaho</li> <li>U sa bva nḁa ha thoho ya mafhungo</li> <li>U tumanya mafhungo a ita</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleḁo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḁo na thalutshedzo ya maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala pharagirafu u bvisela khagala na u talutshedza muhumbulo wa ku vhonele kwawe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafhungo a 2 u ya kha 3</li> <li>U nanga mafhungo a ndeme</li> <li>U fha muhumbulo wa ene muṇe wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> <li>U talutshedza zwi tshi pfala</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U ṭuṭula mihumbulo</li> <li>U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>U dzudzanya</li> <li>U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuḁi yo kunaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U peleḁa maipfi zwavhuḁi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi</li> <li>Maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo wa k na u tevhelewa nga a, e kana o: tsumbo konou,</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa madzina a sa vhalei sa, tshoko</li> <li>U fhaṭa na u shumisa masala masumbi (sa, hetshi, hetsho, havhala, hezwi)</li> <li>U fhaṭa nḁivho ya kushumisele kwa mataluli kha madzina sa, mmbwa ntswu</li> <li>U isa phanda na u pfesesa u shumisa iikhathi la ndi</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi o dzihiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| VHEGE YA 3-4              | <p><b>U thetshelesa thalutshedzo dza zwithu/ zwipuka/ zwimela/ fhethu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U falusa zwine tsha vha zwone</li> <li>• U falutshedza uri ndi tsha mini</li> <li>• U kona u fhambanya zwipida kha zwo thelelaho</li> <li>• U ola na u lebuja</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi i elanaho na dziñwe ngudo</li> </ul> <p><b>U sengulusa zwithu na u vhea nga zwigwada</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kona u topola u fana na u fhambanya</li> <li>• U nanga na u vha nga zwigwada</li> <li>• U falutshedza uri ndi ngani zwi tshi tea u vha fhethu huthihi</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi i elanaho na dziñwe ngudo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho duvha jirñwe na jirñwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ñea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzane nga ha ñho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu zwiibveledzwa zwa mafhungo sa a no bva kha dziñwe ngudo.</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u ita nyambedzane nga ha ñho na u ita ndovhololo ya maipfi a ndeme</li> <li>• U vhalu pharagirafu na u topola muhumbulo muhulwane na ñho ho yo itwaho fhungo</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa na zwifanyiso sa, girafu, dayagiram na Thebuju</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita manweledzo a zwe vha vhalu nga mafhungo a si gathi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ñwala thalutshedzo dza zwithu/ zwipuka/ zwimela/ fhethu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U katela zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme nahone zwo khetheaho</li> <li>• U falutshedza mbonalo ya nga nñda</li> <li>• U shumisa mañadzisi a mbalo (maangany one)</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi yone yone</li> <li>• Ndongazwiga dzone</li> <li>• U ñwala mvetomveto, u wana muvhigo, u khakhulula na u ñwalulula</li> </ul> <p><b>U sika, u ola na u lebuja zwifanyiso</b></p> <p>sa, tshati/ Thebuju/ dayagiram/ mapa wa mihumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso/girafu/ pulane</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwidodombedzwa zwi bva ho kha zwiibveledzwa ñwalwaho kana zwi vhoñwaho</li> <li>• U katela na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a ndeme na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dza kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuñe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ñwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maiteke a u ñwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ñutula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U ñwala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U ñwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekedza mvetomveto yavhugi yo kunaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupelejo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ma- /dzin- u ita vhuñzhi tsumbo matombo/ dzibugu</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa madzina are na vhuñzhi fhedzi, tsumbo: mañi, vhuñali</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masala a vhuñe (sa, tshanga, tshau, tshawe, tshashu, zwavho)</li> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza mañaluli dzo katela na a elanaho na vhuñkale</li> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza mañaluli dzo katela na a elanaho na mutsho</li> <li>• U fhata u pfesesa na u shumisa mañaluli a u vhambedza</li> <li>• U shumisa mañadzisi a tshivhalo (tsumbo kanzhi).</li> <li>• U shumisa mañadzisi a maiteke (sa, nga u gidima, nga u ongolowa)</li> <li>• U bveledza u pfesesa na kushumisele kwa mañanganyimañanganyu u sumbedza nyengedzo, thevhekano na u fhambana.</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| VHEGE YA<br>5-6           | <p><b>U thetshelesa nganea dza vhune dza zwiwo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola mihumbulo ya ndeme na vhathu</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha zwo iteaho u thoma lwa vhuvhili n.z u anetshela zwiwo zwa u fana</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/nganetshelo dza vhune/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya divhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U vhalela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa na u shumisa ludungela lu re kha nyimele u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U topola na u amba nga ha puloto</li> <li>• U fha ṭhalutshedzo dza nyito na ṇea zwiitisi</li> <li>• U pfesesa divhaipfi</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ṇḡowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U edzisela nyimele dzo ḡowealeaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa luambo na nyito dzo teaho</li> <li>• U dzudzanya magudiswa nga ṇḡila i pfalaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiṭori zwa sialala/nganetshelo dza vhune/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya divhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoḥo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U vhalela u itela u wana zwidodombedzwa na u shumisa ludungela lu re kha nyimele u itela u wana ṭhalutshedzo</li> <li>• U topola na u amba nga ha puloto</li> <li>• U fha ṭhalutshedzo dza nyito na ṇea zwiitisi</li> <li>• U pfesesa divhaipfi</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dzi bvaho kha tshiṭori</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u Ṇwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ṇḡowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nṭha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> | <p><b>U Ṇwala luṆwalo lu sa kondi lwa vhune</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa fureme</li> <li>• U shumisa tshitaela tshi si tsha fomaḡa</li> <li>• U Ṇwala pharagirafu dzi si fhasi ha 2</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi ntswa na ndongazwiga zwo gudwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala vhlukati ha pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u Ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭṭula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuḡi yo kunaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhune</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḡa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḡi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho ḡowealeho tsha ḡiti tsumbo tshimbila, tshimbilaho</li> <li>• Maiti a mafurase tsumbo: u eḡela</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡḡadzisi ḡa tshivhalo (tsumbo kanzhi.').</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyimaṭanganyi u sumbedza phambano (fhedzi), zwiitisi (ṇgauro) na ndivho (uri).</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzihiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha ṭhalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>VHEGE YA 5-6</b>       | <p><b>U ita ngodwendowe ya u thetsheshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ngodwendowe ngatsho guvha jinwe na jinwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U amba na u toolola tshitori</li> </ul>                                                                                                      | <p><b>U vhalala zwibveledzwa zwa vhuwe na zwa matshilisano sa, dayari ya vhuwe kana vhurifhi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U amba nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U vhalala u wana zwidodombedzwa na u dzhiela nzhele tshitaela tshi si tsha fomala</li> <li>• U amba nga fomete na ndumeliso</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuipifi nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• U tuma zwa a vhalala na vhutshilo hawe</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>VHEGE YA 7-8</b>       | <p><b>U ita thathuvho ya kilasi sa, u inthaviwa vhagudu ngae kilasini), u rekhoda phindulo kha tshati na kha girafu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u ffindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U kona u fara inthaviwu nga vhlenda</li> <li>• U rekhoda mafhungo nga vhuronwane</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete zwavhuqi</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a ndeme na mafurase</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo kha zwifanyiso sa, mbekanyatshefinga na nzudzanyo dza televishini/tshati/thebuju/ dayagiramu/thebuju/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso/girafu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalala bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho na u ita ndovhololo ya maipfi a ndeme</li> <li>• U vhalala pharagirafu na u topola muhumbulo mihulwane na thoho yo itwaho sa fhuongo</li> <li>• U ffindula mbudziso kha tshibveledzwa na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U vhalala nga u fhirisa maipfi nga u tshavhanya hu tshi sedzwa mafhungo a ndeme</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala thalutshedzo dzi sa kondi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U nea tsumbo</li> <li>• U n'wala nga u pfufhithadza na nga ndila yo teaho ya fomala</li> <li>• U shumisa divhaipfi i re na vhu tumani na dzinwe ngudo</li> </ul> <p><b>U bveledza khweshineya i sa kondi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mbudziso zwavhuqi</li> <li>• U sia zwikhala zwa u n'walela phindulo</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeco tsha kuvhudzisele zwavhuqi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleto na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• Maipfi are na mibvumo ya pfalandothe ndapfu: u dzhenisa e – yo fhumulaho mafheloni tsumbo. kheke</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaṭa na u shumisa makhathi a ḡo</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa “tea” u sumbedza pfanelo.</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maḡadzisi a digirii sa, nga maanda, nga ngoho,</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Mafhambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha thalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 2 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U kona u isa phanda na u haseledza nga ha thoho yo dowealeho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thetshesela kha, na u nea vhañwe vhagudi tshikhala tsha u amba</li> <li>• U vhudzisa na u ffindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo wa kuvhونهle kwawe kwa zwithu sa, ndi ngani ni tshi humbula....?</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nea na u tevhezela ndaela</li> <li>• U sielisana</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho ñuvha ñhwe na ñhwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhezela ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwiiveledzwa zwa U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhalwa tsedzuluso ya bugu i sa kondi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola zwiiteñwa zwa ndeme sa, thoho ya bugu, mtevhe wa vhaañewa, manweledzo a si gathi na kupimele (phimo)</li> <li>• U topola luambo lwo shumiswaho u itela u fha mbuno na u fha muhumbulo wa kuvhونهle kwa zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalwa ñha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuñinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U tandulula phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ñivhaipfi yone yone</li> <li>• U peleta maipfi nga ndila yone</li> <li>• U ñalutshedza zwine maipfi a amba zwone/na u a shumisa maifhungoni</li> <li>• U shumisa ñhalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiiveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eñhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza bugu na zwiiveledzwa zwo vhalwaho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala pharagirafu u bvisela na u ñalutshedza muhumbulo wa kupfesele kwawe kwa zwithu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala maifhungo a 4 u ya kha 5</li> <li>• U nanga maifhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo wa ene muñe wa kuvhونهle kwawe kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U ñalutshedza nga mbavhalelo</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ñutula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuñi yo kunaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ñalutshedza dza kha ñhalusamaipfi ya vhuñe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala maifhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ñalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ña amba zwone</li> </ul> |                                 |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          | U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiitori</b><br/>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiitori zwasiatala/nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro/ zwiitori zwa vhutshilo ha stories/fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dza jitherala</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muaṇewa wa ndeme</li> <li>• U dzhiela nṭhamafungo a ndeme kha tshati sa, mutalo wa thevhekano ya tshifhinga</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshiitori</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshesela orala ya u tou amba nga ha ṭhalutshedzo dza fhethu/ phukha/zwimela/zwithu n.z</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola fhethu</li> <li>• U n'wala mafungo a ndeme kha tshati/thebulu</li> <li>• U topola u fana na u fhambana ha zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesela na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho ḡuvha jirṇwe na jirṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U anetshela tshenzhemo kana zwiwo nga mutevhe wone, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshiitori</b><br/>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha kha ṭhoṇo na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwiṭerwa zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu sa, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana ṭhalutshedzo, u humbulela</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha fhethuvhuṇo na vhaaṇewa</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwiitisi kha tshiitori sa, ho bevele mini musi....? Kana ndi ngani ni tshi humbula...?</li> <li>• U ṇea vhuḡipfi nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U zwi ṭumanya na vhutshilo ha ene muṇe</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalu vhurifhi ha vhuṇe vhu sa konḡi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U topola mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso dza jitherala</li> <li>• U topola zwiṭerwa zwa zwiibveledzwa sa, datumu, ndumeliso</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U sedzulusa bugu ho dzudzanywaho na u ṇekedza nyambo ya orala yavhuḡi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala; u dzhenisa mafungo kha dayari</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho ṭhoṇo</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsho teaho sa fureme</li> <li>• U anetshela zwiwo nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo, ndongazwiga na zwikhala vhuḡati ha pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭuṭula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U ṇekedza mvetomveto yavhuḡi yo kunaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo ya u sumbedza zwine ipfi la amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleṭa maipfi zwavhuḡi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U engedza u vhumba vhumzhi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhata na shumisa madzina vhuḡuma sa, u shumisa maṭedere danzi</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi u sumbedza zwiitisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Mabulazwithini (maipfi ane a fana kha ṭhalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |

| ZWIKILI             | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VHEGE YA 3-4</b> | <p><b>U thetshhelesa nyambo i sa konqi nga ha thoho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi kondaho</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo u tshi tevhelela kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U thonifha vhañwe vhagudi nga u vha thetshelsa</li> <li>• U tšutuwedza minwe mirađo u thusedza vhañwe</li> </ul> <p><b>U amba nga ha thoho ya mafhungo murahu ha nzudzanyo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga thoho ya magudiswa yo teaho</li> <li>• U sa bva nqa ha thoho</li> <li>• U dzudzanya magudiswa nga ndunzhendunzhe</li> </ul> <p><b>U kuvhanganya mafhungo sa, u ita tshedzuluso sa, u tandula (thodisiso)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga mbudziso dzine dza nga vhudziswa.</li> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ita notsi nga u rekhoda mafhungo, khweshineya i tshi khou bvela phanqa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshhelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho qvha jirwe na jirwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalazwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo</b> na zwifanyiso sa, tshati/thebuju/ dayagiramudayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso/girafu.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thangela u vhala: u vhala nga u fhirisa mařo nga u tsvhanya hu tshi sedzwa zwidodombedzwa zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso</li> <li>• U nanga zwidodombedwa zwo teaho u fhindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ita manwelezo a tshibveledzwa / zwiiveledzwa zwo nanguludzwaho nga u shumisa mapa wa muhumbulo</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nřha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhudinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa qivhaipfi yone yone</li> <li>• U peleřa maipfi nga nřila yone</li> <li>• U řalutshedza zwine ipfi řa amba /na u a shumisa mafhungoni</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiiveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eřhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita manwelezo a tshibveledzwa nga mafhungo a swikaho matařu</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa</b> zwifanyiso sa, tshati/thebuju/ dayagiramu/mapa wa muhumbulo/ mapa/zwifanyiso/girafu</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhala zwiiveledzwa zwo nangiwaho</li> <li>• U shumisa mafhungo a bvaho kha tshibveledzwa u itela u ola na u řebuřa zwifanyiso sa, řatula, tshati kana girafu</li> <li>• U sumbedza zwavhuđi vhuřhaka vhuřkati ha zwipřa zwo řhambanaho zwa dayagiramu kana kha zwiñwe zwa zwiiveledzwa zwa zwifanyiso</li> </ul> <p><b>U fhirisela girafu kha tshivhumbeco tsha girafiki u shumisa notsi dzo kuvhanganywaho dza mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhirisela mafhungo kha girafiki sa, girafu kana thebuřu</li> <li>• U sengulusa mafhungo</li> </ul> <p><b>U n'wala muvhigo mupfufhi wa mafhungo o kuvhanganyaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U lingulula mafhungo na u nea khařhulo, hu tshi neva zwiitisi zwa hone</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeco tshone tsho teaho u shumiswa hu tshi nřalwa muvhigo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya pharagirafu nga nřila yone sa, hu tshi shumiswa thoho na mafhungo a u tikedzela</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa řhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleřo na řhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwiduna na zwiisadzi kha mañwe a madzina sa, mboho-tsadzi</li> <li>• U řhařa nřivho ya kushumisele kwa mařaluli kha madzina sa, mmbwa nřswu</li> <li>• U řhařa kha kushumisele kwa řiimela řsumbo Kholomo i khou řula/ kholomo dzi khou řula</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa řema řsumbo: khavara na řiařari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa řema dza bugu</li> </ul> |
|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiitori zwatalala/nganetshele dza vhuje/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiitori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya qivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhindulo mbudziso dza jitheraja</li> <li>• U nea vhuqipfi hawe hu elanaho na vhutshilo hawe</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala na u talutshedza kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U tsivhudza nga manwe mafhedzisele, u humbulela na u talutshedza khonadzeo</li> </ul> <p><b>U dovha u anetshela tshiitori</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa mutevhe wone wa zwiito</li> <li>• U amba nga ha vhaanewa sa zwe vha n'waliswa zwone kha tshiitori</li> <li>• U shumisa makhathi o funzwaho kha murele wo fhiraho</li> <li>• U tsivhudza nga manwe mafhedzisele</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho, puloto, vhaanewa, na fhethuvhupo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano hu tshi sumbedzeiwa nga ndila ine puloto ya nga imela kuwe kuvhonele kwa zwithu shangoni</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshiitori</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshiitori nga orala</li> </ul> <p>U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho, puloto, vhaanewa, na fhethuvhupo</p> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhala tshirendo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuqipfi khagala ho tfulwaho nga tshirendo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga pfanapheledzo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mbambedzo i bvaho kha tshirendo</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tshiitori tshi sa kondi, hu tshi shumiswa maitele a u n'wala tshothhe e ethe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa a takadzaho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha zwiitori sa muhangarambo</li> <li>• U shumisa mathomele, vhuwati na mafhedzisele</li> <li>• U anetshela zwithu mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa makhathi o teaho na mafungo o farekanywaho nga matanganyi a ngaho 'na' 'fhedzi'</li> <li>• U shumisa ndongazwiga, dzo fhambanaho u katela zwiqevhe</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiikhala zwone zwo teaho kha pharagirafu</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tfula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa sa, mapa wa mumbulo</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomvto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U wana muvhigo kha magudiswa na u shumisa girama na qivhaipfi</li> <li>• U sedzulusa mupeleto</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisele</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pelela maipfi zwavhudi, hu tshi shumiswa thalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U pfufhithadza sa, television/TV</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U fhaa kushumisele kwa masala a vhune (sa, nne, ene, tshone, rine, vhone)</li> <li>• U fhaa kha u pfesesa na u shumisa mbambedzo</li> <li>• U isa phanda na u pfesesa u shumisa tshifhinga tsho fhelaho</li> <li>• U shumisa madzisi a fhethu (sa, tsini, devhula, mulamboni)</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masala a vhune (sa, tshanga, tshau, tshawe, tshashu, zwavho)</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• U tumanya thangi na mitshila kha tsinde la ipfi</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa luimbo/ tshirendo tshi leluwaho</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kha bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U elewa muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene muṇe</li> <li>• U topola pfanapheledzo</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḑipfi khagala ho ṭuṭulwaho nga tshirendo</li> <li>• U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṇḑowḑowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṇḑowḑowe ngatsho ḑuvha ḑiṇwe na ḑiṇwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ṭhoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita ṇḑowḑowe ya u vhalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhaleta ṇṭha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na voḑumu</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhambedza tshibveledzwa na vhutshilo ha ene muṇe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ṇwala zwa miswaswo sa, mitaladzi ya 4,</b> tshirendo kana pfanapheledzo, mafhungo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga ṭhoho</li> <li>• U ṇwala maipfi a re na pfanapheledzo (nga ṭhoho)</li> <li>• U shumisa mbambedzo nthihi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḑa amba zwone</li> </ul> |                                 |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA 7-8              | <p><b>U thetshelesa na u tevhedzela ndaela</b> sa, maitele</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U humbulela zwine zwa nga tevhela</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwauri zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha tshivhumbeo tsha jiti jo shumiswaho henefho</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U tevhedza ndaela zwavhuqi</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>U sielisana, hu tshi newa vhañwe tshikhala tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jinhwe na jinhwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U renda tshirendo</li> <li>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu zwiibveledzwa zwa u tevhela maga a maitele</b> sa, risipi/ ndaela dza maedza a saintsi a sa konqi/ phurojekithi.</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thangela u vhala: U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho na u tandula tshibveledzwa sa, siatari ja zwi re ngomu kana indekisi</li> <li>U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u vhala nga u fhirisa mafo nga u favhanya hu tshi sedzwa mafhungo a ndeme</li> <li>U talutshedzela zwifanyiso</li> <li>U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U talutshedza zwine zwa tea u itwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwidodombedzwa zwauri zwa tshibveledzwa</li> <li>U amba nga ha fomete ya tshiñwalwa</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano ya thevhekano dza ndaela</li> <li>U tevhedza ndaela</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala zwiibveledzwa zwa mafhungo</b> tsumbo sa, zwiibveledzwa zwi shumiswaho kha dzinhwe thero</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U n'wala pharagirafo 2 u ya kha 3</li> <li>U dzudzanya fhungo nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>U shumisa thoho ine ya vha kha tshivhumbeo tsha fhungo na mafhungo a u tikedzela</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi i elanaho na dzinhwe thero</li> <li>U shumisa luambo lwa fomaia</li> <li>U katela na zwidodombedzwa zwauri</li> <li>U shumisa mambwaitwa nga nqila yo teaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetshelesa na u ita nyambedzano kha u haseledza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U topola mbuno dza ndeme dzi si nga fhasi ha 3</li> <li>U dzudzanya mafhungo nga nqila ya vhudele</li> <li>U shumisa tswayo dzo teaho/dayagiramu/ na zwiñwe zwiibveledzwa zwa girafiki</li> <li>U sumbedza zwavhuqi vhushaka vhukati ha zwipida zwo fhambanaho zwa dayagiramu kana zwiibveledzwa zwa girafiki</li> <li>U shumisa divhaipfi yo teaho</li> <li>U sedza mupelejo</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupelejo na thalutshedzo ya maipfi</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shuma na maipfi</li> <li>U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupelejo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>Maipfi ane a kanganyisa (tsumbo: L̥ara/Lara)</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha masala a vhune (tsumbo mafo aqũ)</li> <li>U shumisa tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mataluli</li> <li>U pfesesa na u kona u shumisa maifi u bula nyito</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U ṆWALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA 7-8              |                         | <p><b>U vhala zwibveledzwa zwa mafhungo u bva kha kharikhulamu sa, muvhigo mupfufhi/ ṭhalutshedzo/ u ṭalutshedza zwi tshi bva kha dzinwe thero</b></p> <p>U rangela u vhala: U humbulela zwi tshi bva kha ṭhoho na u tandula tshibveledzwa sa, siaṭari ṭa zwi re ngomu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhala sa, u vhala nga u firisa maṭo nga u ṭavhanya hu tshi sedzwa mafhungo a ndeme</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedzela zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U fhindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ṇea mihumbulo mihulwane na u ṇea zwidodombedzwa zwa u tikedzela</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa mihumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhahhili-vhahhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṇea mihumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedza zwitenḥa zwa zwiḥwe zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho sa, bugu dza u sedza khadzo na masiaṭari a zwi re ngomu na indekisi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u Ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṭuṭula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa sa, mapa wa muhumbulo</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U sedza mupeleṭo</li> <li>• U Ṇwala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭhalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ṭa amba zwone</li> </ul> |                                 |

| THEMO YA 3 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VHEGE YA 9-10             | <p><b>U shela mulenznhe kha therisano nga thoho yo dowealeaho</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudzisa</li> <li>• U lapfisa nyambedzano</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu</li> <li>• U thonifha mihumbulo ya vhanwe</li> <li>• U futhwedza vhanwe vhagudi u amba luambo lwa nyengedzedzo</li> <li>• <b>U tamba matambwa a sa kondi</b></li> <li>• U shumisa magudiswa o teaho na luambo</li> <li>• U shumisa maamba thwii</li> <li>• U bveledza mutodo u pfalaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ipfi na mbonalo (isedzeo) yone na u amba nga muvhili u fhirisa mulaedza</li> <li>• U bula maipfi nga ndila yone i pfalaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>u nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jirwe na jirwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala litambwa</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala nga u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha thoho</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitathedzhi zwa u vhala</li> <li>• U topola mutodo wa tshitori</li> <li>• U amba nga vhabvumbwedzwa, fhethuvhupo na nyito</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuqipfi ho futhulwaho nga tshitori</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiitaluli zwa tshibveledzwa nga maanda ndongazwiga</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nitha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu.</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhahili-vhahili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nea muvhigo muqfufhi nga ha bugu zwi na zwi re ngomu na tshivhumbeo zwo teaho</li> <li>• U nea muhumbulo wawe nga ha kuvhonele kwawe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala litambwa lipfufhi</b>, hu tshi shumiswa tshitaela tsha u n'wala tshipfufhi tshi si tsha fomaja</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga vhabvumbwedzwa vho teaho</li> <li>• U bveledza nyambedzano na nyito nga mutevhe wone</li> <li>• U shumisa maamba thwii</li> <li>• U shumisa ndongazwiga dzo teaho kholoni, tshigarukela na zwiga zwa mbudziso</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U futhula mihumbulo hu tshi shumiswa mapa wa muhumbulo</li> <li>• U bvisa mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U wana muvhigo na u ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U vhalulula</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuqi yo kunaho yo nwalwaho nga u khethekana</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na thalutshedzo dzao kha thalusamaipfi ya vhuqe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana thalutshedzo a u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleto na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• U fhaṭa kha ngivho ya mibvumo u konou peleṭa maipfi tsumbo: u fhaṭa mṭa ya maipfi zwi tshi bva kha mibvumo kana mbonalo.</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u shumisamaḡadzisi a mbalo sa, nthihi, mbili, n.z na tsha u thoma, tsha vhuvhili, tsha u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza maṭaluli hu tshi kateṭwa na a elanaho na mutsho</li> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza maṭaluli hu tshi kateṭwa na a elanaho na vhuḡale</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzihiiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Nyambahuvhili (maipfi ane a fana kha mupeleto na mubulo a fhambana kha thalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U VHALA NA ṬALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | U ṆWALA NA U ṆEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U thetshesela tshiṭori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ swiṭori zwasiṭalala/nganetshelo dza vhuṇe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiṭori zwa vhutshilo /fikishini ya ḡivhazwakale)</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudzisa</li> <li>U ita manweledzo a tshiṭori</li> <li>U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḡaho sa, Ndi ngani ni songo ....?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani....?</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga mikhwa, matshilisano na zwithu zwa ndeme kha tshiṭori, hu nga ḡi shumiswa luṇwe luambo arali zwo fanela</li> </ul> <p><b>U anetshela nganetshelo yawe ene muṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U nanga ṭhoḡo na magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>U dzudzanya zwiwo nga ndunzhendunzhe</li> <li>U a bula madzina a vhaanewa</li> <li>U shumisa maipfi a maṭanganyi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshiṭori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela u bva kha ṭhoḡo na kha zwifanyiso</li> <li>U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu: U shumisa zwiṭirathedzhi zwa u vhalu: hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana zwine ipfi ḡa amba zwone</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbwedzwa (vhaanewa)</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha mutevhe wa zwiwo, u fhindula mbudziso dza zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, n.z</li> <li>U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi konḡaho sa, Ndi ngani ni songo ....?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani....</li> <li>U bvisela khagala na u ṭalutshedza mihumbulo ya kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha vhaanewa uri vha sumbedzisa hani maṇwe maitele a shangoni</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha mushumo wa ṭitambwa ḡa zwifanyiso</li> <li>U ita nyambedzano nga ha dziṇwe ngḡila dzo fhambanaho dza u anetshela vhaanewa</li> </ul> | <p><b>U Ṇwala tshiṭori tshi sa konḡi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U shumisa tshivhumbeo tsha tshiṭori sa, muhangarambo (fureme)</li> <li>U shumisa luambo lwa khumbulelwa nga maanḡa ḡivhaipfi yo fhambanaho</li> <li>U ṭumanya mafhungo kha pharagirafu i pfalaho i re na ndunzhendunzhe hu tshi shumiswa masala, maipfi a maṭanganyi na ndongazwiga dzone</li> <li>U shumisa girama yo teaho, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga</li> <li>U shumisa makhathi o teaho tshifhinga tshoṭhe</li> <li>U shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleṭo na ṭhalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u Ṇwala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pulana/u rangela u Ṇwala</li> <li>U ita mvetomveto</li> <li>U dovholola</li> <li>U dzudzanya</li> <li>U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho, na</li> <li>U Ṇekedza</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekḡoda maipfi na ṭhalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U Ṇwala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḡa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U peleṭa maipfi zwavhudi, hu tshi shumiswa ṭhalusamaipfi</li> <li>U fhaṭa ndivho ya maipfi o ḡowealeho nga tshivhumbeo na a vhuayaho lunzhi kha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U pfesesa na u shumisa thangi dza madzina u wana tshivhalo tshao (tsumbo bugu - dzibugu)</li> <li>U fhaṭa na u shumisa masala masumbi (sa, hetshi, hetsho, havhala, hezwi)</li> <li>U fhaṭa ndivho ya kushumisele kwa maṭaluli kha madzina sa, mmbwa ntswu</li> <li>U shumisa ndaela i re kha tshivhumbeo tsha ḡiti tsumbo ima.</li> <li>U shumisa maḡadzisi a tshifhinga (tsumbo matshelo, mulovha)</li> <li>U shumisa thangeladzina dzi no sumba masia, tshifhinga na u vha na zwithu</li> </ul> <p><b>Ḋivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maipfi o dzhiwahō a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwahō</li> <li>Maḡambanyi (maipfi ane a fhambana kha ṭhalutshedzo)</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>1-2           | <p><b>U nea tsedzuluso ya bugu ya orala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa a re na tshivhumbeo tsho teaho</li> <li>• U dibvisela khagala na u tlatshedza mihumbulo ya kuvhonele kwawe ene muqe</li> <li>• U nekedza magudiswa nga u tou elela hu vhonele</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha jirwe na jirwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U nea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p><b>U vhala vhurifhi ha vhuqe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela ho qisendeke nga zwo vhalwaho nga u tou fhirisa mafo kha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala: hu tshi shumiswa ludungela lwa nyimele u wana tlatshedzo ya maipfi</li> <li>• U topola muhumbulo muhulwane na zwidodombedzwa zwauro</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya nga ndivho ya vhurifhi</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya fomete ya vhurifhi</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalela nitha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e ethe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U dovha u anetshela tshitori tsha mafhungo 5 kana 6</li> </ul> |                       |                                 |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |                                 |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | U N'WALA NA U N'EKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VHEGE YA<br>3-4           | <p><b>U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga vhuḡi na vhuḡhi</li> <li>• U shumisa khontseputi na ḡivhaipfi sa, zwi elanaho na ḡiḡiḡe ngudo</li> <li>• U sielisana</li> <li>• U ḡonifha mihumbulo ya vhaḡiḡe</li> <li>• U ḡutuwedza vhaḡiḡe uri vha ambe</li> </ul> <p><b>U thetsheshelesa na u ita nyambedzano kha u haseledza</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedza</li> <li>• U rekhoda mafungo makene kha tshati kana mapa wa muhumbulo</li> </ul> <p><b>U tamba mutambo wa luambo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tevhele ndaela zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo ḡambanaho</li> <li>• U sielisana, hu tshi ḡewa vhaḡiḡe tshikhala tsha u amba</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowengowe ya u thetsheshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ndowengowe ngatsho ḡuvha ḡiḡiḡe na ḡiḡiḡe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ḡea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha ḡoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalwa zwibveledzwa zwa mafungo sa, zwa kha kharikhulamu</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalwa bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa: u vhalwa na u ita nyambedzano nga ha (ḡiḡiḡo) na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalwa sa, u vhalwa nga ḡiḡiḡe u tshi ḡoḡa mafungo a vhuḡhogwa</li> <li>• U limuwa uri zwifanyiso na zwinepe zwi ḡaḡa ḡalutshedzo</li> <li>• U ḡiḡindula mbudziso nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U topola vhuḡi na vhuḡhi</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a pharagiraḡu hu na u thusedzelwa</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ḡwala)</b></p> <p><b>U ita ndowengowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalwa ḡiḡiḡe nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhuḡinyanyuli</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhalwa na u tandulula phazili ya maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U peleta maipfi nga ḡiḡiḡe yone</li> <li>• U sumbedza u pfesesa ḡalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yone yone</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eḡhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U bvisela khagala vhuḡipfi nga ha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• U vhambedza na vhutshilo hawe ene muḡe</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shumisa mafungo a tshi bva kha zwifanyiso sa, tshati/thebulu/dayagiraḡu/mepe ya mihumbulo/mapa/zwifanyiso/ girafu dza u ḡwala tshibveledzwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḡwala paragiraḡu 2 kana 3</li> <li>• Mbuno dzone dzo dzudzanywaho zwavhuḡi</li> <li>• Mupeleḡo na ndongazwiga zwone</li> </ul> <p><b>U ḡwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo a vhonealaho</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thetsheshelesa na u ita nyambedzano kha u haseledza</li> <li>• U dzudzanya mafungo nga u vhekanya vhuḡi na vhuḡhi kha Thebulu</li> </ul> <p><b>U ḡwala ḡalutshedzo hu na tsumbo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U wana zwithu zwo teaho zwa u ḡalutshedza</li> <li>• U shumisa tsumbo dzone dzone dzo teaho</li> <li>• U nanga mafungo o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡivhaipfi yo ḡambanaho</li> <li>• U shumisa ḡalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na ḡalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na ḡalutshedzo dza kha ḡalusamaipfi ya vhuḡe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ḡwala mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ḡalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa ḡalusamaipfi u sedza mupeleḡo na ḡalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na maledere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha ḡalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U thoma u pfesesa uri a ri shumisi vhuḡihi na vhuḡzhi ha madzina sa, ndi nwa maḡi</li> <li>• U thoma u shumisa masala a vhuḡe (sa, tshanga, tshau, tshawe, tshashu, zwavho)</li> <li>• U isa phanda na u pfesesa u shumisa tshifhinga tsha zwino</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a maḡanganyi u sumbedza nyengedzo (na) na thevhekano</li> <li>• U saukanya ḡungo ḡi sa konḡi ha vha na ḡefungo, ḡiḡi na tshiḡiḡwa tsumbo “Thendo/u vhalwa/ bugu yawe”</li> <li>• U pfesesa na u shumisa maambelwa</li> <li>• U shumisa khoma kha u khethekanya madzina kha mutevhe</li> <li>• U shumisa zwigevhe kha maambiwa</li> </ul> <p><b>ḡivhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshiitori</b></p> <p>(U nanga kha fikishini dza musalauno/ zwiitori sialala/nganetshelo dza vhuqe/bugu dza nyendo dza u guda/ miswaswo/ miloro /zwiitori zwa vutshilo ha stories/fikishini ya divhazwakale</p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa mbudziso dzo teaho na u fhindula mbudzisa</li> <li>• U ita manweledzo a tshiitori</li> <li>• U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi kondaho sa, Ndi ngani ni songo ....?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani?</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi sa, zwi tangedzeaho, matshilisano, na mafhungo a ndeme kha tshiitori, u shumisa luwe luambo arali zwo fanela</li> <li>• U shumisa makhatni o funzwaho kha Gireidi dzo fhiraho sa, makhatni a 'ndo' na 'do'</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhala tshiitori</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhala u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u humbulela u bva kha thoho na kha zwiitanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwiitathedzhi zwa u vhala, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele, u wana thalutshedzo dza maipfi maswa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha puloto, fhethuvhupo na vhabvumbedzwa (vhaanewa)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha thevhekano ya zwiwo, u fhindula mbudziso nga zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, n.z</li> <li>• U fhindula na u thoma u vhudzisa na u fhindula mbudziso dzi kondaho sa, Ndi ngani ni songo ....?, Mini....? Ni zwi humbula hani...</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi (ngani)</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala tsedzuluso ya bugu</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho na tshivhumbeo</li> <li>• U bvisela khagala muhumbulo wa kuvhonele kwawe kwa zwithu a tshi fha zwiitisi (ngani)</li> <li>• U katela thoho, vhaanewa, na manweledzo</li> <li>• U n'wala vhurifni ha vhuqe</li> <li>• U nanga magudiswa o teaho</li> <li>• U shumisa fureme arali zwo fanela</li> <li>• U n'wala muledza nga ndila yone</li> <li>• U vhekanya mafhungo nga ndunzhendunzhe</li> <li>• U n'wala dzina lau mafhedziseloni</li> <li>• Shumisa tshitaela tsha u n'wala tshi si tsha fomaia tsho teaho ndivho ya u n'wala</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U tshula mihumbulo</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u thoma</li> <li>• U ita ndovhololo</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U n'wala mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela</li> <li>• U nekeda mvetomveto yavhuqi yo kunaho</li> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupelejo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa thalusamaipfi u sedza mupelejo na thalutshedzo dza maipfi</li> <li>• Maipfi ane a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa jema tsumbo: khavara na siatari a wanala kha mutevhe muthihi wa jema dza bugu"</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa tshaka dza mbudziso sa, nnyi? mini? lini? tshifhio? ngani? hani?</li> <li>• U bveledza u shumisa matanganyi u sumbedza vhungani na ndivho.</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a matanganyi u sumbedza zwo nangwaho</li> <li>• Likhathi la do (tsumbo Ndi do mu vho na matshelo')</li> <li>• U fhaia kha u pfesesa na kushumisele kwa likhathi la do</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                      |
| VHEGE YA 5-6              | <p><b>U thetshelesa tshirendo</b></p> <p><b>Tshibveledzwa tshine tsha bva kana bugupfarwa kana kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U elelwa muhumbulo mihulwane</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha muhumbulo muhulwane</li> <li>• U vhambedza na tshenzhemo ya ene mune</li> <li>• U topola pfanapheledzo na maipfi ane a thoma nga mubvumo u no fana. pfanabvumo (alliteration)</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano ya u vhambedza (sa, mafanyisi)</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho tšutlwaḥo nga tshirendo</li> <li>• U imba luimbo/mitaladzi yo nangwaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṅdowendowe ya u thetshelesa na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithihi tsha u ita ṅdowendowe ngatsho ḍuvha ḵiṅwe na ḵiṅwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ṅea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha tšoho</li> <li>• Nganetshelo ya zwiwo kana tshenzhemo nga mutevhe wone, u fhiindula mbudziso nga ha zwo iteaho u thoma, lwa vhuvhili, lwa vhuraru n.z</li> </ul> | <p><b>U ita nyito dza kupfeselele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u ṅwala)</b></p> <p>U vhalwa zwirendo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalwa: u humbulela zwi tshi bva kha tšoho na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalwa sa, u shumisa ludungela lwa nyimele</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso nga ha tshirendo</li> <li>• U bvisela vhuḍipfi khagala ho tšutlwaḥo nga tshirendo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga pfanapheledzo, pfanabvumo (alliteration)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano ya u vhambedza zwo itwaho kha tshirendo (mafanyisi)</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ṅdowendowe ya u vhalwa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalwa ṅtha hu tshi shumiswa mubulu wone, luvhilo lwone na volumu</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṅhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ita tsedzuluso ya tshivhumbeo tsha bugu a tshi ita amba (orala) zwavhuḍi</li> </ul> | <p><b>U rekhoda maipfi na tšalutshedzo dzaḵo kha tšalusamaipfi ya vhuṅe</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U ṅwala mafungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana tšalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ḵa amba zwone</li> </ul> | <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzhiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> </ul> |
|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                      |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           | <p><b>U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhudzisa na u fhiindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U fthonifha vhañwe vhagudi</li> <li>• U thetshesha vhañwe vhagudi na u vha fthutuwedza uri vha ambe</li> </ul> <p><b>U shela mulenzhe kha nyambedzano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U humbulela na u fthutshedza khonadzeo</li> <li>• U shumisa nyimele</li> <li>• U sielisana</li> <li>• U fthonifha mihumbulo ya vhañwe</li> <li>• U fthutuwedza vhañwe uri vha ambe</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita ndowendowe ya u thetshesha na u amba</b></p> <p>U nanga tshithini tsha u ita ndowendowe ngatsho quvha lijñwe na lijñwe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U renda tshirendo</li> <li>• U tamba mutambo wa luambo</li> <li>• U ñea na u tevhedza ndaela/masia</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha fthoho</li> </ul> | <p><b>U vhalu tshibveledzwa tsha midia sa, magazine, athikili/muvhigo wa mafhungo</b></p> <p>Tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho kha bugupfarwa kana bugu dza u vhalu u bva kha Faela ya Zwishumiswa zwa Mudededzi (FZM)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhalu: u humbulela zwine tshitori tsha vha zwone nga u thoma u ftolela uri tshi na mini</li> <li>• U shumisa zwitirathedzhi zwa u vhalu zwo fthambanaho sa, u vhalu nga njha nga u fthavhanya u tshi sedza mufofo wa tshitori na u vhalu nga u fthavhanya u tshi sedza zwa ndeme</li> <li>• U fhiindula mbudziso</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mihumbulo mihulwane na zwidodombedzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhetshela na u ola tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U vhambedza kuvhetshela na nyolo dza gurannda</li> </ul> <p><b>U ita nyito dza kuptesesele kha tshibveledzwa (orala kana u n'wala)</b></p> <p>U ita ndowendowe ya u vhalu</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U vhalu njha nga mubulo wone wo teaho, u elela na vhudinyanyuli</li> </ul> | <p><b>U n'wala muvhigo wa mafhungo a sa konqi hu tshi shumiswa fureme</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U katela na mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U vhambedza kuvhetshela na nyolo dza gurannda</li> <li>• U vveledza mafhungo nga njila ya ndunzhendunzhe</li> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a mafanganyi na u dzudzanya paragirafu zwavhudi</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone</li> <li>• U shumisa girama yo teaho, divhaipfi, mupelefo na ndongazwiga</li> </ul> <p><b>U ola phositara</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U katela na mafhungo o teaho</li> <li>• U katela na zwifanyiso</li> <li>• U shumisa fomete yone</li> <li>• U shumisa na zwitaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fthambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> <li>• U ñea mvetomveto ya u khunyeledza yo kunaho i vhaleaho</li> </ul> <p><b>U shumisa maitele a u n'wala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pulana/u rangela u n'wala</li> <li>• U ita mvetomveto</li> <li>• U dovholola</li> <li>• U dzudzanya</li> <li>• U vhalulula u itela u khakhulula ho khakheaho, na</li> <li>• U ñekedza</li> </ul> | <p><b>U shuma na maipfi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U pelefa maipfi zwavhudi, hu tshi shumiswa fthalusamaipfi</li> <li>• U shumisa ndivho ya mutevhe wa alifabethe na mañedere a u thoma kha ipfi u itele u wana maipfi kha fthalusamaipfi</li> </ul> <p><b>U shuma na mafhungo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U shumisa maipfi a mafanganyi</li> <li>• U shumisa tshivhudzisi</li> </ul> <p><b>Divhaipfi kha nyimele</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maipfi o dzihiiwaho a tshi bva kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho</li> <li>• Madzina mbumbano sa, tshilumanamana</li> </ul> |

| THEMO YA 4 - GIREIDI YA 6 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ZWIKILI                   | U THETSHELESA NA U AMBA | U VHALA NA TALELA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | U N'WALA NA U NEKEDZA                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ZWIVHUMBEO NA MILAYO ZWA LUAMBO |
| VHEGE YA<br>7-8           |                         | <p>U vhala na u pfesesa tshibveledzwa tsha girafiki tsha midia sa, phosiṭara na khunguwedzo</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U rangela u vhala: u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiifanyiso</li> <li>• U ṭalutshedzela mafhungo</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ndivho ya tshibveledzwa</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha mashumisele a luambo</li> <li>• U topola na u ita nyambedzano nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa nyolo sa, mivhala na saizi dzo fhambanaho kana tshaka dza khandiso (fonto)</li> <li>• U ita nyambedzano nga ha kuvhetshele</li> <li>• U vhambedza zwibveledzwa zwi sa fani sa, phosiṭara na khunguwedzo</li> </ul> <p><b>U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwibveledzwa zwo vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe/vhavhili-vhavhili</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U kovhekana mihumbulo nga ha tshibveledzwa</li> </ul> | <p>U rekhoda maipfi na ṭalutshedzo dzao kha ṭhalusamaipfi ya vhuṇe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U n'wala mafhungo hu tshi shumiswa maipfi kana ṭalutshedzo u sumbedza zwine ipfi ja amba zwone</li> </ul> |                                 |
| VHEGE YA<br>9-10          |                         | U LINGA HA SAMETHIVI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |

## KHETHEKANYO YA 4: U LINGA

### 4.1 MARANGAPHANDA

U linga ndi maiitele o pulaniwaho a bvelaho phanda a u qivha, kuvhanganya na u talutshedzela mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa vhagudi. Zwi dzhia maga maṅa: u bveledza na u kuvhanganya vhuṭanzi ha tswikelelo; u talusa vhuṭanzi; u rekhoda mawanwa na u shumisa mafhungo aya u pfesesa na u ḑo thusa kha mveledziso ya mugudi u itela u khwinisa maitele a u guda na u funza.

U linga hu tea u katela maitele oṭhe mavhili ane a si vhe fomaḷa (U linga ha vhugudisi) na a fomaḷa (U linga ha u guda). Kha nzulele dzoṭhe idzi mbili vhagudi vha tea u vhelwa murahu tshifhinga tshoṭhe u khwaṭhisedza tshenzhemo ya u guda.

U linga kha Nyambo ndi maitele a bvelaho phanda nahone a tikedza nyaluwo na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Ndi tshipiḑa tsha ndeme kha u guda na u funza sa izwi tshi tshi ṅekedza muvhigo wa u funza na u guda. Hu tea u dzheniswa kha u guda na u funza vhudzuloni ha u tou shumiwa n aho sa tshipiḑa tshi re thungo. Zwiṅwe hafhu, u linga ho vanganyiwaho ha zwiteṅwa zwa luambo zwo fhambanaho hu tea u shumisiwa. Tsumbo: ri nga thoma nga tshibveledzwa tsha u vhalala ra ita mulinga wa tholokanyonḑivho. Mbudziso dzi lingaho nḑivho ya luambo dzi nga ḑi vhudzisiwa zwo ḑisendekka nga tshibveledzwa tshenetsho tshithihi. Nga murahu ha u vhalala tshibveledzwa vhagudi vha nga vhudziswa uri vha fhindule kha tshibveledzwa nga u tou, tsumbo: u ṅwala vhurifhi zwithu zwo ambiwaho nga hazwo kha tshibveledzwa kana u ṅwala dziṅwse phindulo dza vhusiki kha mafhungo a tshibveledzwa. U pendela nyito iyi, nyambedzano I tea u itwa nga ha ṭhoho nahone nga ṅḑila iyi ri vha ri tshi khou funza zwikili zwoṭhe zwa luambo kha nyito nthihi i elalaho yo vanganaho.

U linga zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo zwi so ngo vhone sa nyito i re thungo, hone sa nyito nthihi yo vanganaho. Ruburiki dza u linga dzi teaha u thusa kha uri zwikili zwo fhambanaho zwa luambo kha mushumo wo ṅewaho zwi funzwe.

Zwikili zwa u thetshesela zwa vhagudi, vhukoni ha oraḷa, u kona u fhindula mbodziso, u dzhenesela kha nyambedzano na zwikili zwa u rekhoda zwo tou ṅwalwaho ho teaho zwi tea u sedzwa ḑuvha ḷiṅwe na ḷiṅwe.

Ndi zwa ndeme-vho, uri u pfesesa ha vhagudi kha zwine vha khou vhalala hu lingwe nahone hu si tou vha vhukoni ha u qivha kana u humbula maipfi. U linga ha u vhalala hu teaha u itwa tshifhinga tshoṭhe nahone hu si tou vha u linga ha tshifhinga tshithihi fhedzi. U linga ha u vhalala ha fomaḷa hu tea u sedza kha u vhalala ṅṭha khathihi na nyito ine ya u thusa u vhona uri vhagudi vho pfesesa zwingafhani, tsumbo: u dovha u anetshela tshitori kana u fhindula mbudziso.

U lingwa ha mushumo wa u ṅwala hu ḑo sedza kha nga maanda kha vhukoni ha mugudi ha u wana ṭhalutshedzo, na u vhona uri dzo ṅwlwa nga ṅḑila yone u gumafhi, tsumbo: zwivhumbeo na kushumisele zwone zwa luambo, mupeleṭo na ndongazwiga. U linga hoṭhe hu tea u vhona uri u guda luambo ndi maitele nahone vhagudi vha nga si bveledze tshibveledzwa tshi re tshone tshoṭhe nga luthihi. Ngaurolo zwipiḑa zwo fhambanaho zwa maitele a u ṅwala zwi tea u lingiwa.

Musi hu tshi ṅewa mushumo wa fomaḷa, hu ḑo vha na u sedza kha tshikili tsho khetheaho, tsumbo: U thetshesela na U amba kana U vhalala kana U ṅwala. Hone-ha, ngauri u guda luambo ndi maitele o vanganaho, zwikili zwi fhiraho tshithihi zwi ḑo shumiswa. Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele. Zwi tea u khwaṭhisedwa uri u linga a hu itwi kha mushumo wa u ṅwala fhedzi, honeha hu tendelavho na mushumo wa u ita na wa oraḷa. Ndi zwa ndeme u linga zwine vhagudi vha zwi pfesesa nahone hu si zwine vha nga tou zwi rwela ngomani, honeha kha hu lingwe zwikili zwi re kha nyimele nga ṅḑila dzoṭhe, tsumbo: vhagudi vha nga peleṭa maipfi avho oṭhe nga ṅḑila yone

nga tshifhinga tsha thesite nga Lavhutanu, hone-ha vha a konana u shumisa eneo maipfi mathihi e vha peleṭa nga ndila yone musi vha tshi ṅwala/rekhoda mafhungo kana tshiṭori zwa vhone vhaṅe?

U funza na u lingwa ha nyambo hu tea u ita mbetshelwa ya u katela vhagudi vhoṭhe, na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi tea u wanala u itela u thusa vhagudi vhoṭhe u swikelela kana u bveledza zwibveledzwa zwa luambo. Vhaṅwe matshudeni vha tshenzhemaho zwithithisi vha nga balelwa u kona dziṅwe dza ndeme sa zwe dza nekedziswa zwone kha Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi ya KharikhuLamu na u Linga.

U bvela phanda ha vhagudi vha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma hu langwa nga u lingwa ha tshifhinga tshoṭhe, hu si ha fomaḷa khathihi na u vhiga murahu hu bvaho kha mudededzi zwenezwo a tshi khou shuma na zwibveledzwa na nyito. Pulane ya u funza i sumbedza magudiswa, zwikili na zwiṭirathedzhi zwi lavhelelwaho kana zwi ṭodeaho u itela u funza na u guda kha ṅwaha woṭhe. Izwi ndi zwine zwa ḑo lingiwa kha vhuimo vhu aluwaho ha mvelaphanda. A si zwoṭhe zwo funzwaho zwine zwa tea u lingwa lwa fomaḷa. Hone-ha ndi zwa ndeme uri u bvela phanda ha vhagudi hu lingwe **nga hoṭhe u linga ha fomaḷa na hu si ha fomaḷa**, sa musi izwi zwi tshi vhumba u pulana kha mbekanyamushumo.

## 4.2 U LINGA HA ḐUVHA LIṆWE NA LIṆWE KANA HU SI HA FOMAḷA

U linga ha u guda hu na ndivho ya u kuvhanganya mafhungo tshifhinga tshoṭhe nga ha vhukoni ha mugudi vhune vhu nga konwa u shumiswa u khwinisa u guda havho.

U linga hu si ha fomaḷa ndi mushumo wa ḑuvha liṅwe na liṅwe wa u lavhelesa mvelephanda ya vhagudi. Izwi zwi itwa nga ndavheleso, nyambedzano, tsumbedzo dza phurakhithikhala, khoniferentsi dza mudededzi na vhagudi, u ṭangana hu si ha fomaḷa kilasini, n.z. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu leluwa u fana na u ima nga tshifhinga tsha ngudo u lavhelesa fhano kana u amba na vhagudi uri u guda hu khou bvela hani phanda. U linga vhukoni ha luambo hu ḑo vha nga tshivhumbeo tsha u lavhelesa, mishumo ya u ṅwala, nyito ya orala na u nekedza, thesithe dza u tou ṅwala, u vhalela ṅṭha na zwiṅwe zwivhumbeo zwa u linga. U linga hu si ha fomaḷa hu tea u shumiswa u nekedza mahumbulwa kha mugudi na u ḑivhadza kupulanele kwa u gudisa, a hu tei u rekhodiwa. Zwi so ngo vhone zwo fhambana na u guda nyito i bvelelaho kilasini na uri hu nga shumiswa vhunzhi ha nyito dza u gudisa u linga vhukoni ha vhagudi dzi si dza fomaḷa. Kanzhi, hu nga ṭodea u ta lushaka lwa u linga lushaka lwa nyito u ṭuṭuwedza vhagudi u guda, sa zwibveledzwa zwa mupeleṭo zwo ḑowealeho. Vhagudi kana vhadededzi vha nga koreka iyi mishumo ya u linga.

Hu ṅeiwa tsivhudzo ya uri kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza themo dzi shumiswe u ita u linga ha muteo ha vhagudi. Hu tea u shumiswa nyito dzo nekedzwaho kha vhege mbili dza u thoma dza pulane ya u funza u itela u linga uhu. Izwi zwi ḑo thusa u karusa vhagudi kha zwine vha ḑo zwi ṭoda musi hu tshi bvelwa phanda.

U ḑilinga na u linga mugudingae zwi dzhenisa vhagudi kha u linga. Izwi ndi zwa ndeme sa izwi zwi tshi tendela vhagudi u guda na u vhuisa mihumbulo nga ha kushumele kwavho. Mvelelo dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḑuvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi rekhodiwi lwa fomaḷa nga ṅṅa ha musi arali mudededzi a tshi ṭoda u ita ngaualo. Vhadededzi vha nga ḑi vhulunga rekhodo dzavho dzi si dza fomaḷa nga mvelelo dza mugudi muṅwe na muṅwe kha zwipiḑa zwo fhambanaho zwa thero u itela u thusa kha u pulana na u vhona uri vhagudi nga muthihi muthihi vha bveledze zwikili zwi ṭodeaho na u pfesesa. Mvelelo dza mishumo ya u linga i si ya fomaḷa dza ḑuvha liṅwe na liṅwe a dzi shumiswi/dzhielwi ṅṭha kha ndivho dza u phasisa na kha u wana ṭhanziela.

### 4.3 U LINGA HA FOMALA

Mishumo ya u linga yothe ine ya ita mbekanyamushumo ya u linga kha nwaha i dzhiwa sa u Linga ha Fomala. Mishumo ya u linga ha fomala i korekiwa na u rekhodiwa lwa fomala nga mudededzi u itela ndivho dza u phasisa. Mishumo yothe ya u Linga ha Fomala i tea u modarethiwa u itela ndivho ya vhuṭanzi ha u vha ya vhukuma na u vhona uri maimo ho teaho a dzulele u shumiswa.

U linga ha fomala hu thusa vhadededzi nga ndila i tevheleleaho ya u tḥaṭhuvha u vhona uri vhagudi vha khou bvela hani phanda kha gireidi na thero ikene. Tsumbo dza i linga ha fomala dzi katela thesite, milingo, mishumo ya u tou itwa, phurodzhekiti, mukumedzo wa oraḷa, u ita nga u sumbedza (sa u dovha u anetshela tshiṭori, u metshisa), u ita mishumo (u tamba ḡirama/filimu), maanea, u dzhenela kha mishumo ya oraḷa (i ngaho sa mufhindulano, khaseledzo, nyambedzano), mishumo ya u ṛwala (i ngaho sa bammbiri ḷa u shumela, u ṛwala pharagirafu kana dziṛwe tshaka dza zwibveledzwa), n.z.

Ndivho ya u dizaina Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga (MYP) ndi u itela u shumea, u tendisea, u luga na u lingana ha u linga nga u ṛea tsumbandila i re khagala kha lushaka lwa nyito na phesenthe dzo avhelwaho tshikili tshiṛwe na tshiṛwe ngomu kha luambo. I dovha ya shuma u sedza kha u linga, zwi amba uri, ndila ine mishumo ya tea u sedzwa ngayo.

Kha u linga ha fomala, hu shumiswa memorandamu, ruburiki, mutevhe wa u esdzulusa, na zwikalo zwa phimo khathihi na zwiṛwe zwishumiswa zwo teaho u itela u sedza, u linga na u rekhoda vhuimo ha u pfesesa na zwikili zwa vhagudi. Kha hu nangiwe tshishumiswa tsha u linga tsho teaho tsha lushaka lwa nyito. Tsumbo: ruburiki i khwine kha memorandamu kha u linga maanea a vhusiki. Memorandamu wo tea kha thesite ya mupeleṭo kana kha nyito ya tholokanyondivho ya u vhala.

#### 4.3.1 Tḥodea dza U linga ha Fomala dza Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma dzo vha dzi tshi tou vha pharagirafu fhedzi

Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga Mishumo ya Gireidi ya 4 -6 i na mishumo ya sumbe (7) ine ya ita 75% ya maraga dza u phasisa na mulingo muthihi wa mafheloni u itela 25% ya u fhedzisa.

Tḥodea dza u linga ha fomala dza LUAMBO LWA U ENGEDZA LWA U THOMA ndi dzi tevhelaho:

- Mishumo mivhili ya u linga ya fomala i tea u vha yo fhedzwa mafheloni a iṛwe na iṛwe ya themo tharu dza u thoma NA muthihi kha themo ya vhuna. Muthihi wa mishumo u tea u vha mulingo wa vhukati ha ṛwaha. Tshivhalo tsho fhelela tsha mishumo ya fomala tshi tea u vha sumbe. Iyi mishumo ya u linga ya sumbe i vhumba 75% ya maraga guṭe Luambo lwa Hayani kha Gireidi 4, 5, na 6. Maraga idzi dza u linga ha fomala dzi katela mulingo wa vhukati ha ṛwaha.
- Mushumo wa u linga wa fomala wa u thoma wa themo iṛwe na iṛwe u tea u itiwa vhukati ha themo. Mushumo wa u linga wa fomala wa vhuvhili wa themo iṛwe na iṛwe u itwa mafheleloni a themo.
- Hu ḡo vha na mulingo mafheloni a ṛwaha une wa ḡo ita 25% ya maraga.
- Mushumo wa u linga muṛwe na muṛwe u tea u itwa nga nyito dzi lingaho U thetshelesa na U amba, U vhala na U ṭalela, U ṛwala na U ṛekedza, na Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo, nahone zwi tea u itwa maḡuvha manzhi. Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo zwi tea u lingwa zwi kha nyimele.

- Mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa i tea u linga zwipiḽa zwi re na tshivhalo zwa zwikili zwa luambo u itela uri zwipiḽa zwa ndeme zwi konou u lingwa kha themo na ṽwaha. Hu tea u vhone uri zwipiḽa izwi zwo lingwa lwa fomaḽa na muvhigo wo ṽwaha mugudi musi hu sa athu lingwa lwa fomaḽa.
- U linga hoṽthe kha Vhuimo ha Vhukati ndi ha ngomu tshikoloni.

#### 4.3.2 Tshaka dza u linga ha fomaḽa dza magudiswa a Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma

Zwivhumbeo zwa u linga zwo shumiswaho zwi tea u elana na vhuimo ha murole na mveledziso ya vhagudi. Nḽila ine mishumo iyi ya dizainiwa ngayo i tea u katela magudiswa a thero nahone ya katela mishumo yo fhambanaho yo dizainiwaho u swikelela ndivho-tiwa ya thero. I tea u ḽisendeka kha nḽivho na zwikili zwo itwaho kha yeneyo themo. Kha hu shuiswe pulane dza themo kha gireidi iṽwe na iṽwe u nanga lushaka lwa nyito na tshigwada tsha zwikili zwi ṽoḽeaho kha tshipiḽa tshiṽwe na tshiṽwe tsha mushumo ya u linga ha fomaḽa. Tsumbo: arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki kha Gireidi ya 4, Themo ya 1 nahone wa ṽoḽa uri vhagudi vha ṽwale tshirendo, u nga lavhelela fhedzi 'vha tshiṽwala mafhungo a vhumapfu vhu no eḽana ane a raima', samusi zwi ttshi ḽo vha zwi zwone zwe wa funza. Arali wa setha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo kha themo ya u thoma, vha ḽo tea u ṽwala vha tshi shumisa fureme yo teaho. Zwi ḽi nga na kha U thetshesela na U amba, u nga si humele vhagudi khaseledzo pfufhi kha Gireidi ya 4, Themo ya 1, vhunga izwi zwi tshi nga funzwa fhedzi nga murahu.

U linga ha fomaḽa hu tea u dzhieḽa nṽha vhuimo ha kuhumbulele na kupfesesele hunzhi sa zwo sumbedzwaho afho fhasi. Tshaka dza mbudziso dzo fhambanaho dzi ngaho sa mbudziso dza phindulo dza u tou nanga, mbudziso dzi konḽaho dzi ṽoḽaho phindulo nthi, mbudziso dza mbambedzo na dzi livhaho dzi tea u shumiswa.

#### Thebuḽu ya maimo a kuhumbulele na kupfesesele kwa u linga

| Maimo                                                  | Mushumo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Phesenthedzhi Mushumo        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Mbudziso dzi re khagala</b><br><b>(Vhuimo ha 1)</b> | Mbudziso dzi no amba nga mafhungo a so ngo tou ambiwaho nga maandḽa ngomu mafhungoni. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambani zwithu/vhathu/eleminenḽe ...</li> <li>• Ambani mbuno/vhungane/ndivho/mihumbulo ...</li> <li>• ḽivhani vhungane/vhathu/zwiitisi...</li> <li>• Tevhekanyani ndivho/mbuno/vhungane ...</li> <li>• ṽalutshedzani fhethu/vhathu/muanea ...</li> <li>• Ambani hafhu nga zwo iteaho/ ephisoḽo/tshenzhemo</li> </ul> | <b>Vhuimo ha 1 na 2: 40%</b> |
| <b>U dzudzanyulula</b><br><b>(Vhuimo ha 2)</b>         | Mbudziso dzine dza ṽoḽa u sengulusa, u ṽanganya na u vhekanya ha mafhungo. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U nweledza mbuno khulwane/mihumbulo/vhuḽi na vhuṽhi</li> </ul> U kuvhanganya eleminenḽe dzi no fana/zwiitisi <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U amba zwi no fana/phambano ...</li> <li>• U ṽea muhangarambo ...</li> </ul>                                                                                             |                              |

| Maimo                            | Mushumo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Phesenthedzhi Mushumo    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>U humbulela (Vhuimo ha 3)</b> | <p>Mbudziso dzine dza toda mutshudeni a tshi shumisa tshenzhemo yawe kha mafhungo a so ngo tou ambeswa ngaho kha mañwalwo.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U talutshedza muhumbulo muhulwane ...</li> <li>• U vhambedza mihumbulo/vhuvha/nyito ...</li> </ul> <p>Ndi ifhio ndivho/vhuvha/tshuthuwedzo/vhungane ha muñwali (kana muanewa) ...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Talutshedzani zwiitisi/mvelelo dza...</li> <li>• Ndi ifhio nzumbululo ya nyito/zwo ambiwaho/vhuvha (n.z.) nga ha mutalutshedzi/muñwali/muanewa</li> <li>• Limethafore/lifanyisi/tshivhumbeo zwi kwama hani kupfesesese kwanu ...</li> <li>• Ndi zwiifhio, zwine na humbula uri zwi do vha mvelelo (n.z) zwa nyito/nyimele ...</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Vhuimo ha 3: 40%</b>  |
| <b>U thathuvha (Vhuimo 4)</b>    | <p>Mbudziso hedzi dzi amba nga khatulo ho sedzwa ndeme. Dzi dzhenisa khatulo nga ha vhungoho, fulufhedzea, mbuno na kuvhonele, vhundeme, kupfalele na kuhumbulele na mafhungo sa u todea na u tangedzea ha tsheo na nyito u ya nga ha ndeme ya kutshilele .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ni humbula uri zwe zwa bvelela ndi zwa ndeme/ngoho/zwi a konadzea ...?</li> <li>• U tatha ha muñwali ndi ha ndeme/u pfala/a vhu hanedzei...</li> <li>• Ambani/ni nee mihumbulo lwa u sasaladza nga ha nyito/ndivho/tshiitisi/vhuvha/mahumbulwa/masiandaitwa ...</li> <li>• Ni a tendelana na muhumbulo/tshitatamennde/ndavheleso/thaluso</li> <li>• Nga kuvhonele kwanu, muñwali/mutalutshedzi/muanewa u kha ngoho a tshi humbulela/imelela uri (ni tikedze phindulo yanu/ni nee vhungane ha phindulo yanu)</li> <li>• Na vhuvha/kutshilele/nyito ya muanewa ndi hone kana u tangedzea kha inwi. Ni nee thikhedzo kha phindulo yanu.</li> <li>• Nyito/vhuvha/zwiitisi zwa muanewa zwi sumbedza mini nga ha ene mune musi ho sedzwa matshilele a tangedzeaho?</li> <li>• Ambani nga u sasaladza/ni nea mahumbulwa nga ha ndeme ya khatulo kha mañwalwo</li> </ul> | <b>Maimo 4 na 5: 20%</b> |
| <b>U takalela (Vhuimo 5)</b>     | <p>Mbudziso idzi dzo livhiswa kha u sedza u kwamea ha ndeme na ha muhumbulo wa mutshudeni nga tshiñwalwa. Dzi livha kha kufhindulele ku no nyanyula kwa zwi re ngomu, u diba dekanya na vhaanewa na zwiwo na u mangala kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali (sa u nanga maipfi na imadzhari).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ambani nga ha phindulo yanu kha mañwalwa/tshiwo/nzulele/khudano/thaidzo ...</li> <li>• Ni a pfela vhuṭungu muanewa? Ndi nyito/tsheo ye na vha ni tshi do vha no i dzhia arali no vha ni kha nzulele i no fana na iyo?</li> <li>• Ambani ni nee maipfi nga kushumisele kwa luambo nga muñwali</li> <li>• Ambani nga ha kushumisele kwa tshitaila/mathomo/mafhelelo/imadzhari/limethafore/kushumisele kwa thekiniki ya vhurendi/zwishumiswa zwa mañwalwa nga muñwali ...</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |

#### 4.4 MBEKANYAMUSHUMO YA U LINGA

Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga yo dizainiwa u itela u padladza mishumo ya u linga ya fomaḽa kha thero dzoṯhe tshikoloni kha themo yoṯhe. Mbekanyamushumo ya u linga i tea u itwa nga tshikolo l tshi sumbedza datumu ine mushumo wa ḡo itwa ngayo.

##### **Thodea dza thero**

Thodea dza u ita mushumo dzi ṽewa nga phesenthe. Hune mbekanyamushumo ya sumbedza 20 phesenthe ya tshikili tsha luambo, zwi amba uri kha u avhelwa ha maraga ha u fhedzisela ha tshenetsho tshikili tsha luambo hu tea vha 20 phesenthe ya maraga dzoṯhe, tenda hu si vhe maraga dza 20. Zwikolo a zwo ngo kalelwa nomboro ya maraga dzo avhelwaho kha tshikili tsha luambo, tenda tshileme tsha tshikili tsha luambo tshiṽwe na tshiṽwe tsha sedzwa kha mushumo muṽwe na muṽwe zwi tshi ya nga phesenthe yo avhelwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga. Tsumbo: kha Gireidi ya 4, thesite ya ṽdivho ya luambo i nga sethwa ya vha maraga dza 50 kana u fhira, tenda tshileme tsha u fhedzisela tshi si fhire tshileme tsho sumbedzwaho kha mbekanyamushumo ya u linga.

Musi hu tshi nwalwa zwipiḡa zwa maitele a u pulana kana maitele oṯhe a tea u lingwa lu siho fhasi ha luthihi nga themo. Vhulapfu ha zwibveledzwa zwa u ṽwala sa zwo sumbedzwaho kha Khethekanyo ya 3.3 hu tea u tevhedzwa nga ṽdila dzoṯhe.

##### **Milingo**

Magudiswa a mulingo a tea u itwa zwi tshi bva kha mushumo wo itiwaho nga tshifhinga tshi rangelaho mulingo, nahone a tea u vha zwikili zwo tou nanguludzwawaho na nyito dzine dza ḡo thusa mugudi u sumbedza uri o ḡilugisela u dzhenelela kha mushumo wa tshifhinga/ṽwaha u tevhelaho. Milingo u ḡo katela zwi tevhelaho:

- Tholokanyongdivho ya u vhala, hu tshi katelwa mushumo wa ḡivhaipfi
- U ṽwalwa ha tshibveledzwa tshipufhi tsha vhusiki, hu tshi katelwa fomethe, girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṯo zwo teaho zwa dovha zwa vha zwone
- U ṽwalwa ha tshibveledzwa tshipufhi tsha vhudavhidzani (mafhungo/midia/
- Matshilisano), hu tshi katelwa fomethe, girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṯo zwo teaho zwa dovha zwa vha zwone
- Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo u sumbedza ṽdivho na u pfesesa girama, ndongazwiga na mupeleṯo
- Zwikili zwa U thetshesela na U amba a zwi nga lingwi sa tshipiḡa tsha mulingo samusi izwi zwi tshi nga lingwa zwavhuḡi nga murahu ha tshifhinga tshilapfu. Honeha hu lavhelelwa uri maraga dza samethivi, dzi bvaho kha u linga ho fomaḽa ho itwaho ha U thetshesela na U amba, dzi ḡo avhelwa sa maraga dza mulingo.

Thebuḽu dzi tevhelaho dzi ṽea thodea dza u linga ha fomaḽa ha Luambo lwa u Engedza lwa u Thoma:

## Thebuju ya Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga

| THEMO YA 1                                                                                                                       |            |                                                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                         |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Gireidi ya 4                                                                                                                     |            | Gireidi ya 5                                                                                                                   |            | Gireidi ya 6                                                                                                                            |            |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                     | %          | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                   | %          | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                            | %          |
| U thetshesela na u amba nga ha tshiṭori/u amba nga ha mathungo a vhuṅe kana a mbuno/u dzhenelela kha kha-seledzo kana nyamedzozo | 20         | U thetshesela na u amba nga ha tshiṭori/u amba nga ha mathungo a vhuṅe kana a mbuno/u dzhenelela kha kha-seledzo kana nyedziso | 15         | U thetshesela na u amba nga ha tshiṭori/tshiṭori tsha mbuno/u dzhenelela kha kha-seledzo kana nyamedzozo                                | 15         |
| U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                                    | 10         | U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                                  | 10         | U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                                           | L0         |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                      | 15         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                    | 15         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                             | 15         |
| Tholokanyondivho ya ya tshiṭori/tshiṭori tsha mbuno/muvhigo wa mathungo                                                          | 20         | Tholokanyondivho ya tshiṭori/tshibveledzwa tsha mathungo                                                                       | 20         | Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala ya tshiṭori/tshiṭori tsha vhuṅe/tshibveledzwa tsha matshilisano                                             | 20         |
| U vhuisa muhumbulo nga ha zwiṭori/tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                            | 10         | U vhuisa muhumbulo nga ha zwiṭori/tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                          | 10         | U vhuisa muhumbulo nga zwiṭori/tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                                      | 10         |
| U ṛwala pharagirafu:tshiṭori tsha vhuṅe hu tshi shumiswa fureme/thaluso ya muthu u tshi shumisa fureme                           | 25         | U ṛwala pharagirafu: tshiṭori tsha mbuno/thaluso ya muthu/mulaedza                                                             | 30         | U ṛwala nga ha muṭa/ khonani / zwifuiwa zwo ḍowedzwaho vhatu / mutambo u funeswaho/ zwithu zwine zwa khou itea nga tshifinga tshenetsho | 30         |
| <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                               | <b>100</b> | <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                             | <b>100</b> | <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                      | <b>100</b> |
|                                                                                                                                  |            |                                                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                         |            |
| Mushumo wa 2<br>(Thesite/Mulingo wa Fulwi)                                                                                       | %          | Mushumo wa 2<br>(Thesite/Mulingo wa Fulwi)                                                                                     | %          | Mushumo wa 2Thesite/Mulingo wa Fulwi                                                                                                    | %          |
| Ṱitheretsha (vhurendi)                                                                                                           |            | Ṱitheretsha (vhurendi)                                                                                                         |            | Ṱitheretsha (vhurendi)                                                                                                                  |            |
| U thetshesela na u amba nga ha vhurendi                                                                                          | 20         | U thetshesela na u amba nga ha vhurendi                                                                                        | 20         | U thetshesela na u amba nga ha vhurendi                                                                                                 | 20         |
| Tholokanyondivho                                                                                                                 | 30         | Tholokanyondivho (tshirendo)                                                                                                   | 30         | Tholokanyondivho (tshirendo)                                                                                                            | 30         |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                      | 20         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                    | 20         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                             | 20         |
| U ṛwala tshirendo                                                                                                                | 30         | U ṛwala tshirendo                                                                                                              | 30         | U ṛwala tshirendo                                                                                                                       | 30         |
| <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                               | <b>100</b> | <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                             | <b>100</b> | <b>Ṱhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                      | <b>100</b> |

| THEMO YA 2                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                      |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Gireidi ya 4                                                                                                          |                | Gireidi ya 5                                                                                                                               |                | Gireidi ya 6                                                                                                                         |            |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                          | %              | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                               | %              | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                         | %          |
| U thetshelisa na u amba nga ha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo kana tshiḥori/u ṇea na u tevhedza ndaela/u ṭalusa tshithu/ | 20             | U thetshelisa na u amba nga ha tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo /tshiḥori zwi katela u dovha u tshi anetshela                                   | 15             | U thetshelisa na u amba nga ha ṭhaluso dza zwithu/zipuka/n.z./u thetshelisa kha tshiḥori tsha vhuṇe kana u dzhenelela kha nyedziselo | 15         |
| U vhalela ṇṭha tshibveledzwa tsho ludgiselwaho                                                                        | 10             | U vhalela ṇṭha tshibveledzwa tsho ludgiselwaho                                                                                             | 10             | U vhalela ṇṭha tshibveledzwa tsho ludgiselwaho                                                                                       | 10         |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                           | 15             | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                                | 15             | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                          | 15         |
| Tholokanyondivha ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo/tshiḥori                                                   | 20             | Tholokanyondivha ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo/tshiḥori                                                                        | 20             | Tholokanyondivha ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo/tshiḥori / tshibveledzwa tsha matshilisano                                | 20         |
| U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḥori/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                   | 10             | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḥori/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                                        | 10             | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha zwiḥori/ tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u woṭhe                                                                  | 10         |
| U nweledza tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo/u ṇwala mafhungo u tshi shumisa fureme                                         | 25             | U ṇwala ṭhaluso ya zwithu/zwimela, n.z/u ṇwala vhurifhi ha vhuṇe                                                                           | 30             | U ṇwala ṭhaluso ya zwithu/zwimela, n.z./u ṇwala vhurifhi ha vhuṇe                                                                    | 30         |
| <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                    | <b>100</b>     | <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>100</b>     | <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>100</b> |
|                                                                                                                       |                |                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                      |            |
| <b>Mushumo wa 2 (thesite/mulingo wa Fulwi)</b>                                                                        | <b>%</b>       | <b>Mushumo wa 2 (thesite/mulingo wa Fulwi)</b>                                                                                             | <b>%</b>       | <b>Mushumo wa 2 (thesite/mulingo wa Fulwi)</b>                                                                                       | <b>%</b>   |
| <b>Bambiri ṭa 1: Oraṭa:</b> U vhalela ṇṭha, u thetshelisa na u amba                                                   | 30             | <b>Bambiri ṭa 1: Oraṭa:</b> U vhalela ṇṭha, u thetshelisa na u amba                                                                        | 30             | <b>Bambiri ṭa 1: Oraṭa:</b> U vhalela ṇṭha, u thetshelisa na u amba                                                                  | 30         |
| <b>Bambiri ṭa 2:</b><br><b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani  | 30<br>25<br>15 | <b>Bambiri ṭa 2:</b><br><b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Luambo kha nyimele<br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani | 30<br>25<br>15 | <b>Bambiri ṭa 2:</b><br><b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki                                                   | 35         |
|                                                                                                                       |                |                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                      |            |
| <b>Bambiri ṭa 3:</b><br><b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele                                |                |                                                                                                                                            |                | <b>Bambiri ṭa 3:</b><br><b>U ṇwala:</b><br>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele                                               | 35         |
| <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                    | <b>100</b>     | <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                         | <b>100</b>     | <b>Ṭhanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>100</b> |

| THEMO YA 3                                                                                                                             |            |  |                                                                                                                             |            |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|
| Gireidi ya 4                                                                                                                           |            |  | Gireidi ya 5                                                                                                                |            |  |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                           | %          |  | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                | %          |  |
| U thetshesela na u amba nga tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo kana tshitori/u dzhenelela kha nyambedzano/ u ita tshirendo                     | 20         |  | U ita tshipithi tshipufuhi/u dovha u tautshedza tshitori                                                                    | 15         |  |
| U vhalela nthha tshibveledzwa tsho lugisiwaho-                                                                                         | 10         |  | U vhalela nthha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                              | 10         |  |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                            | 15         |  | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                 | 15         |  |
| Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo/tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone/ tshitori/tshirendo                                      | 20         |  | Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo/tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone/ tshitori/tshirendo                           | 20         |  |
| Uvhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho u wothhe                                                                             | 10         |  | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho                                                                          | 10         |  |
| U ntwala manweledzo a tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo u tshi shumisa fureme                                                                 | 25         |  | U fhedzisa tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone/ u ita manweledzo a mapa wa muhumbulo/ u ntwala tshitori tshi sa konqi nga muhndulano | 30         |  |
| <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>100</b> |  | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                          | <b>100</b> |  |
|                                                                                                                                        |            |  |                                                                                                                             |            |  |
| Mushumo wa 2                                                                                                                           |            |  | Mushumo wa 2                                                                                                                |            |  |
| U thetshesela tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo/u thetshesela kha na u talusa fhethu kanazwimela, n.z./U ita nyedziselo ya nyimele yo qwelaho | 20         |  | U dzhenelela kha khaseledzo/ litambwa                                                                                       | 20         |  |
| Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo tsha u vhone/maite/ litambwaselo ya fhethu ho qowealeho                                 | 30         |  | Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo tsha u vhone/maite/ litambwa                                                 | 30         |  |
| Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                            | 20         |  | Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                 | 20         |  |
| <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>100</b> |  | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                          | <b>100</b> |  |
|                                                                                                                                        |            |  |                                                                                                                             |            |  |
| Gireidi ya 6                                                                                                                           |            |  | Gireidi ya 6                                                                                                                |            |  |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                           | %          |  | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                | %          |  |
| U ita tshipithi tshipufuhi/u dovha u tautshedza tshitori                                                                               | 15         |  | U ita tshipithi tshipufuhi/u dovha u tautshedza tshitori                                                                    | 15         |  |
| U vhalela nthha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                                         | 10         |  | U vhalela nthha tshibveledzwa tsho lugiselwaho                                                                              | 10         |  |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                            | 15         |  | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo kha nyimele                                                                                 | 15         |  |
| Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo/tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone/ tshitori/tshirendo                                      | 20         |  | Tholokanyondivho ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafungo/tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone/ tshitori/tshirendo                           | 20         |  |
| U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho                                                                                     | 10         |  | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho                                                                          | 10         |  |
| U fhedzisa tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone/ u ita manweledzo a mapa wa muhumbulo/ u ntwala tshitori tshi sa konqi nga muhndulano            | 30         |  | U fhedzisa tshibveledzwa tsha u vhone/ u ita manweledzo a mapa wa muhumbulo/ u ntwala tshitori tshi sa konqi nga muhndulano | 30         |  |
| <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>100</b> |  | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                          | <b>100</b> |  |

| THEMO YA 4                                                                                                                                                        |            |                                                                                                                                              |            |                                                                                                          |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Gireidi ya 4                                                                                                                                                      |            | Gireidi ya 5                                                                                                                                 |            | Gireidi ya 6                                                                                             |            |
| Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                                                      | %          | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                                                                 | %          | Mushumo wa 1                                                                                             | %          |
| U thetshelesa inthaviyu kana nyambedzano ya media ya tshitshavha/u thetshelesa kana u nea milaedza/tholokanyonqivho ya tshiṭori                                   | 20         | U dzehenelela kha nyabedzano/u anetshela tshiṭori                                                                                            | 15         | U dzehenelela kha nyabedzano/u thetshelesa tshiṭori                                                      | 15         |
| U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tshi so ngo lugiselwaho                                                                                                              | 10         | U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tshi so ngo lugiselwaho                                                                                         | 10         | U vhalela nṭha tshibveledzwa tshi so ngo lugiselwaho                                                     | 10         |
| Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo                                                                                                                                   | 15         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo                                                                                                              | 15         | Zwivhumbeo na milayo zwa luambo                                                                          | 15         |
| Tholokanqivho ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo i re na zwa u tou vhone/ tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone/tshiṭori tshi re na muhindulano/dayari            | 20         | Tholokanqivho ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha media/phositarat/tshiṭori                                                                     | 20         | Tholokanqivho ya u vhala ya tshibveledzwa tsha media/tshiṭori/tshirendo                                  | 20         |
| U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe                                                                                              | 10         | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe                                                                         | 10         | U vhuisa muhumbulo kha tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho nga mugudi e eṭhe                                     | 10         |
| U nṭwala pharagigiratu i re na fureme/ zwibveledzwa zwa matshilisano/u bveledza tshibveledzwa tsha u tou vhone, tsumbo:phositarat/tshiṭori tshi re na muhindulano | 25         | U nṭwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo tshi re na fureme/mafhungo a ene muṭhe/ ubveledza phositarat/u nṭwala tzedzuluso ya bugu i re na fureme | 30         | U nṭwala tshibveledzwa tsha mafhungo/ thalutshedzo dzi re na tsumbo/tzedzuluso ya bugu/vhurifhi ha vhuṭe | 30         |
| <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                                                | <b>100</b> | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                           | <b>100</b> | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                       | <b>100</b> |

| Mushumo wa 2 (mulingo wa mafheloni a<br>nwaha)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | %              | Mushumo wa 2 (mulingo wa mafheloni a<br>nwaha)                                                                                                                                                        | %              | Mushumo wa 2 (mulingo wa mafheloni a<br>nwaha)                                                                             | %          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Bambiri la 1:</b><br><b>Orala:</b> U vhalela ntha, U thetshelesa na U<br>amba                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30             | <b>Bambiri la 1:</b><br><b>Orala:</b> U vhalela ntha, U thetshelesa na U<br>amba                                                                                                                      | 30             | <b>Bambiri la 1:</b><br><b>Orala:</b> U vhalela ntha, U thetshelesa na U<br>amba                                           | 30         |
| <b>Bambiri la 2:</b><br><b>U nwala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivo ya u vhala, Zwivhumbeo<br>na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele<br>Zwibveledzwa- zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na<br>zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani<br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki<br>na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani | 30<br>25<br>15 | <b>Bambiri la 2:</b><br><b>U nwala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivo ya u vhala, Zwivhumbeo<br>na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele<br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki<br>na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani | 30<br>15<br>25 | <b>Bambiri la 2:</b><br><b>U nwala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki<br>na<br>zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani | 30         |
| <b>Bambiri la 3:</b><br><b>U nwala</b><br>Tholokanyondivo ya u vhala,<br>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha<br>nyimele                                                                                                                                                              |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |                                                                                                                            |            |
| <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>100</b>     | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>100</b>     | <b>Thanganyelo</b>                                                                                                         | <b>100</b> |

Dzhielani nzhele: Maraga dza bambiri la1 dzi do vha dza u linga ha samethivi ha u bvela phanda ha mugudi kha tshipida tsha vuvhili tsha hafu ya nwaha, u swikela kha tshifinga itshi tshamulingo.

## U Linga ha Tshifhinga tshoṭhe ha Tshikoloni (LTT) na Milingo ya Gireidi ya 4-5

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LTT nga Themo              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| LTT<br>75%                 | <b>Themo ya 1:</b><br>Mishumo 2 | <b>Themo ya 2:</b><br>Mushumo 1 +<br>Mulingo 1 wa vhukati ha ṅwaha u na: mabambiri 2 :<br><b>Bambiri ḵa 1: Oraḵa:</b><br>U vhalela ṅṅha, U thetshelesa na U amba<br><b>Bambiri ḵa 2:</b><br><b>U ṅwala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala,<br>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo kha nyimele na zwibveledzwa-zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani<br>Bambiri ḵo ṅanganelaho (Mbudziso dza u linga u pfesesa, luambo na zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki) | <b>Themo ya 3:</b><br>Mishumo 2 | <b>Themo ya 4:</b><br>Mushumo 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| MILINGO<br>25%             |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 | Mulingo 1 wa mafheloni a ṅwaha u na mabambiri 2:<br><b>Bambiri ḵa 1: Oraḵa:</b><br>U vhalela ṅṅha, U thetshelesa na U amba<br><b>Bambiri ḵa 2:</b><br><b>U ṅwala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele na zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani |

## U Linga ha Tshifhinga tshothe ha Tshikoloni na Milingo Gireidi ya 6

| Mbekanyamushumo ya u Linga |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LTT nga Themo              |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| LTT<br>75%                 | <b>Themo ya 1:</b><br>2 Mishumo | <b>Themo ya 2:</b><br>Mushumo 1 +<br>Mulingo 1 wa vhukati ha n'waha u na: mabambiri 2:<br><b>Bambiri la 1:</b><br><b>Ora la:</b><br>U vhalela n'ha, U thetshesela na U amba<br><b>Bambiri la 2:</b><br><b>U n'wala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele na zwibveledzwa - zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani<br>Bambiri lo tanganelaho (Mbudziso dza u linga u pfesesa, luambo na zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki) | <b>Themo ya 3:</b><br>Mishumo 2 | <b>Themo ya 4:</b><br>Mushumo 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                            |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 | <b>Mulingo 1 wa mafheleloni a n'waha u na mabambiri 2:</b><br><b>Bambiri la 1:</b><br><b>Ora la:</b><br>U vhalela n'ha, U thetshesela na U amba<br><b>Bambiri la 2:</b><br><b>U n'wala:</b><br>Zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani<br><b>Bambiri la 3:</b><br><b>U n'wala:</b><br>Tholokanyondivho ya u vhala, Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele |
| MILINGO<br>25%             |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## FOMETHE YA MABAMMBIRI A MILINGO YA GIREIDI DZA 4-6

## GIREIDI DZA 4-5

Fomethe yo anganyelwaho ya mulingo wa vhukati ha ṛwaha na mafheloni a ṛwaha wa mabammbiri a Nyambo dza Hayani kha Gireidi 4-5 yo ima nga ṇḑila i tevhelaho:

| BAMMBIRI               | ṬHALUSO                                               | PHESENTHEDZHI: GIREIDI YA 4 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                      | <b>Orala:</b> U vhalela ṇḑha, U thetshesesa na U amba | 30                          |
| 2                      | <b>U ṛwala:</b> Tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala           | 30                          |
|                        | Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele           | 15                          |
|                        | Zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki na            | 25                          |
|                        | zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani                        |                             |
| ṬHANGANYELO YA MULINGO |                                                       | 100                         |

## GIREIDI YA 6

Fomethe yo anganyelwaho ya mulingo wa vhukati ha ṛwaha na mafheloni a ṛwaha wa mabammbiri a NYAMBO DZA U ENGEDZA DZA U THOMA kha Gireidi 6 yo ima nga ṇḑila i tevhelaho:

| BAMMBIRI               | ṬHALUSO                                               | PHESENTHEDZHI: GR.6 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1                      | <b>Orala:</b> U vhalela ṇḑha, U thetshesesa na U amba | 30                  |
| 2                      | Zwibveledzwa – zwibveledzwa zwa vhusiki               | 30                  |
|                        | na zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani                     | 15                  |
| 3                      | Tholokanyonḑivho ya u vhala                           | 25                  |
|                        | Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele           | 15                  |
| ṬHANGANYELO YA MULINGO |                                                       | 100                 |

## Fomethe yo anganyelwaho bammbiri la mulingo wa Gireidi 4-5

| BAMMBIRI | KHETHEKANYO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PHESENTHEDZHI |            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| 1        | <b>Oraḷa: U vhala/ U thetshelesa/U amba</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Gr 4          | Gr 5       |
|          | A : U vhalela nṱha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15            | 15         |
|          | B: U thetshelesa na U amba: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/ Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho /khaseledzo/inthaviyu/ dibeithi/ U tamba ḡirama/nyedziselo/nyambedzano/ tholokanyondivho ya u thetshelesa/u amba u sa bvisi ipfi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 15            | 15         |
|          | <b>ṰHANGANYELO YA BAMMBIRI 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>30</b>     | <b>30</b>  |
| 2        | <b>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo kha nyimele</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>GR4</b>    | <b>GR5</b> |
|          | <b>A :</b> Tholokanyondivho/U pfesesa<br>(Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwi nga shumiswa zwi tshi katela zwibveledzwa zwa u vhone kana zwa zwifanyiso)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 30            | 30         |
|          | <b>B :</b> Luambo<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zwivhumbeo na Milayo zwa Luambo (maipfi na mafhungo) zwi tea u lingwa kha nyimele hu tshi shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho</li> <li>U dzhiela nzhele vhukuma kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḡila yo teaho</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15            | 15         |
|          | <b>Zwibveledzwa</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |            |
|          | <b>A :</b> Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki tshithihi<br>Gireidi 4-6 : nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo hu tshi katelwa mfhungo a vhone<br>(Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele uri tshivhalo tsha maipfi na pharagirafu kha gireidi dzo fhambanaho tsho sumbedzwa)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 15            | 15         |
|          | <b>B:</b> Tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tshithihi<br>Marifhi a fomaḷa na a si a fomaḷa kha vhoramafhungo/ Marifhi a fomaḷa a khumbelo, u humbela, mbilaelo, vhuṱungu, thambo, ndivhuho, u fhuḷuledza na marifhi a tshiofisi/Marifhi a khonani/Atikili dza magazini na dzikholumu/Memorandamu/ Minetse (maambiwa a muṱanganoni na adzhenda, Atikili ya guranḡa na dzikholumu/Nganeavhutshilo/Mivhigo (ya fomaḷa na i si ya fomaḷa) Tsedzuluso/ zwipitshi zwo tou ṅwalwaho zwa fomaḷa na zwi si zwa fomaḷa/Liṅwalo ḷa vhone/ Burotshara/ Inthaviyu dzo tou ṅwalwaho/ Mifhindulano | 10            | 10         |
|          | <b>ṰHANGANYELO YA BAMMBIRI ḲA 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>70</b>     | <b>70</b>  |
|          | <b>ṰHANGANYELOGUṰE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>100</b>    | <b>100</b> |

## Fomethe yo anganyelwaho bammbiri ʼa mulingo muḥwe na muḥwe wa Gireidi 6

| BAMMBIRI | KHETHEKANYO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PHESENTHEDZHI |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1        | <b>Orala: U vhala/U thetshelesa/U amba</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |
|          | A : U vhalela nḥa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15            |
|          | B: U thetshelesa na U amba: Tshipitshi tsho lugiselwaho/Tshipitshi tshi so ngo lugiselwaho/U haseledza/inthaviyu/ dibeithi/U tamba ḡirama/ nyedziselo/nyambedzano/tholokanyondivho ya tou thetshelesa/u amba u sa bvisi ipfi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15            |
|          | <b>ṬHANGANYELO YA BAMMBIRI ʼA 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>30</b>     |
| 2        | <b>Luambo kha nyimele</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |
|          | A :Tholokanyondivho/U pfesesa<br>(Zwibveledzwa zwinzhi zwi nga shumiswa hu tshi katelwa zwibveledzwa zwi re na zwithu zwa u tou vhona na zwi re na zwifanyiso/girafiki)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 25            |
|          | B :Zwivhumbeona Milayo zwa Luambo<br>• Zwivhumbeo zwa luambo (maipfi na mafhungo) zwi tea u lingwa kha nyimele hu tshi shumiswa zwibveledzwa zwo fhambanaho<br>• U dzhiela nzhele vhukuma kushumisele kwa luambo nga nḡila yo teaho                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 15            |
|          | <b>ṬHANGANYELO YA BAMMBIRI ʼA 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>40</b>     |
| 3        | <b>Zwibveledzwa</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |
|          | A : Tshibveledzwa tsha vhusiki tshithihi<br>Gireidi ya 4-6: nganetshelo/mbuletshedzo (Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele uri tshivhalo tsha maipfi na pharagirafu kha gireidi dzo fhambanaho tsho sumbedzwa kha 3.3.2 kha dokhumennde iyi)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 15            |
|          | B: Tshibveledzwa tshithihi – tshibveledzwa tshilapfu tsha vhudavhidzani<br>Marifhi a fomaʼa na a si a fomaʼa kha vhoramafhungo/Marifhi a fomaʼa a khumbelo, u humbela, mbilaelo, vhuṭungu, thambo, ndivhuho, u fhululedza na marifhi a tshiofisi/Marifhi a khonani/Atikili dza magazini na dzikholumu/Memorandamu/Minethe (maambiwa a muṭanganoni na adzhenda(zwi vhudziswa zwo ṭanganana), Atikili ya guranṅa na dzikholumu/ Nganeavhutshilo/Mivhigo (ya fomaʼa na i si ya fomaʼa) Tsedzuluso/Zwipitshi zwo tou ṅwalwaho zwa fomaʼa na zwi si zwa fomaʼa/ʼiḥwalo ʼa vhuṅe/ Burotshara/Inthaviyu dzo tou ṅwalwaho/Mifhindulano.<br>(Kha hu dzhielwe nzhele uri tshivhalo tsha maipfi na pharagirafu kha gireidi dzo fhambanaho tsho sumbedzwa kha 3.3.2 kha dokhumennde iyi) | 15            |
|          | <b>ṬHANGANYELO YA BAMMBIRI ʼA 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>30</b>     |
|          | <b>ṬHANGANYELOGUṬE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>100</b>    |

## 4.5 U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

U rekhoda ndi maitele ane mudededzi a ṅwala vhuimo ha vhukoni ha mugudi kha mushumo wa u linga wo tiwaho. Hu sumbedza vhukoni ha mugudi kha u swikelela nḡivho sa zwe zwa randelwa kha Kharikhulamu na Tshitatamennde tsha Pholisi tsha U linga. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u ṅea vhuṭanzi ha nyaluwo ya u pfesesa ya mugudi kha gireidi na u lugela u aluwa kana u phasela kha gireidi i tevhelaho. Rekhodo ya vhukoni ha mugudi i tea u shumiswa u khwaṭhisedza mvelaphanda yo itwaho nga mudededzi na mugudi kha maitele a u funza na u guda.

U vhiga ndi maitele a u amba vhukoni ha mugudi kha vhagudi, vhabebi, zwikolo na vhaḥwe vhaḥamamikovhe. Vhukoni ha mugudi vhu nga vhighwa nga nḡila nanzhi dzo fhambanaho. Izwi zwi dzhenisa garaṭa dza mivhigo, miṭangano ya vhabebi, maḡuvha a u dalela zwikolo, khoniferentsi dza vhabebi na vhadededzi, u foinela, marifhi, bambiri ʼa mafhungo a kiʼasi kana tshikolo, n.z. Vhadededzi vha gireidi dzoṭhe vha vhiga nga phesenthedzhi u ya nga thero. Vhuimo ha sumbe ha vhukoni ho ṭaluswa kha thero iḥwe na iḥwe i re kha mutevhe wa Gireidi ya Ṭ-12.

Vhuimo ha tswikelelo na bennde dza phesenthedzhi dza hone zwo sumbedzwa kha thebuḽu i re afho fhasi.

#### KHOUDU NA PHESENTHEDZHI DZA U REKHODA NA U VHIGA

| KHOUDU YA U KALA | ṬHALUSO YA VHUKONI               | PHESENTHEDZHI |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 7                | Vhuswikeleli ha ṇaledzi(masase)  | 80 – 100      |
| 6                | Vhuswikeleli ha ṇthesa           | 70 – 79       |
| 5                | Vhuswikeleli ha ṇtha             | 60 – 69       |
| 4                | Vhuswikeleli vhu fushaho         | 50 – 59       |
| 3                | Vhuswikeleli ho linganelaho      | 40 – 49       |
| 2                | Vhuswikeleli ho linganelahonyana | 30 – 39       |
| 1                | U sa swikelela                   | 0 – 29        |

**Dzhielani nzhele:** Tshikalo tsha vhuimo ha sumbe tshi tea u vha na zwiṭalusi zwi pfalaho zwi neaho zwidododmbedzwa zwa mafhungo kha vhuimo vhuṇwe na vhuṇwe.

Vhadededzi vha ḡo rekhoda maraga dzone u ya nga mishumo kha bambiri ḽa u rekhodela; vha vhiga phesentheidzhi u ya nga thero kha garaṭa ya u vhiga ya mugudi.

#### 4.6 U MODEREITHA MISHUMO YA U LINGA

U modereitha zwi amba maitele a u vhona uri mishumo ya u linga ndi yavhuḡi, ndi ya ndeme na u fulufhelea. U modereitha zwi tea u itwa kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni, tshiṭirikini, vunduni na kha vhuimo ha lushaka. Maitele a u modereitha o anganyelaho na o teaho a tea u itwa u itela uri mishumo u vhe wa vhuimo ha ṇtha kha thero dzoṭhe. Izwi zwi tea u itwa lu si ho fhasi ha luthihi nga themo.

U modereitha hu tea u sumbedza uri u linga hoṭhe ndi ha vhukuma, ndi havhuḡi, ndi hu fulufheleaho nahone vhu a fusha. U vha ha vhukuma zwi amba uri mishumo u tea u kala u swikelelwa ha zwikili zwe zwa funzwa hu tshi vhambedzwa na zwikili zwo sumbedzwaho kha dokhumennde ya TPKL. Mishumo u tea u linga vhuimo ho swikelelwaho ha zwikili zwo khetheaho. Musi hu tshi sethiwa mbudziso dza u linga u kupfesesa, tsumbo: zwi amba uri vhukoni ha mugudi ha u sengulusa na u ṭandavhudza mafhungo o ṇewaho kha tshibveledzwa nahone hu si u vhudzisa mbudziso nga ha ṇḡivho nyangaredzi i elanaho na tshibveledzwa hu tea u lingiwa.

Vhamodareithi kha vhuimo ha tshikoloni vha tea u ṇea maambiwa a ndeme o sendekwaho kha ṭhoḡea dzi re afho ṇtha u itela uri u ita ṇḡowendowe ya u linga tshikoloni hu khwaṭhiswe. Modareseni a i tei u tou vha ya u sedzulusa uri nomboro ya mishumo ya vhagudi yo swikelelwa fhedzi, kana uri memorandum wo shumiswa zwavhuḡi. Kha Nyambo zwi amba uri modaretha u ḡo nea maambiwa (khomenthe) avhuḡi, vhukati ha zwiṇwe zwinzhi, kha vhuimo ha kuvhudzisele kha u linga kupfesesele; u itwa ha mishumo ya u ṇwala ya nyengedzedzo; maimo a ṇtha a zwishumiswa zwa u linga na tshikhala tsha mveledziso tsho ṇewaho na i didzhenisa ha mudededzi kha bugu u shumela dza vhagudi na vhuṭanzi ha kushumele kwa vhagudi.

Maitele a modareseni a tea u vhona uri zwikalo zwo ṇewaho a zwi shanduki kha kiḽasi dzoṭhe kha gireidi, nahone kha gireidi dzoṭhe kha vhuimo. Tsumbo: tshikalo tsha u pima tsha 3 tsho ṇewaho nga muṇwe mudededzi tshi tea u imela vhuimo vhu fanaho ha zwikili na ṇḡivho sa zwe zwa neiswa zwone nga muṇwe mudededzi. Ndi zwa ndemeha kha ṭhoho dza mihasho u dzulela u ita modareseni wa tshikoloni tshifhinga tshoṭhe.

**4.7 NYANGAREDZO**

Liḥwalwa ili li tea u vhalwa na:

4.7.1 *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R – 12;*

4.7.2 *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R – 12.*

## GUḌOSARI

**a tḡanganedzaho mafhungo-** --- ndi muvhali, muthetshesesi kana muḡaleli wa zwibveledzwa

**akhironimi** ---- pfufhifhadzo i buleaho sa tshikevha (tshikhriste, kereke, vhagudi)

**alḡitheresheni** - --- U ita ndovhololo ya themba dzi fanaho, kanzhi dza mathomoni

**analḡodzhi** — u wana zwi fanaho kha zwithu zwo ḡowealeho u vhonala zwi sa fani

**animesheni** - ndi thekiniki ine ha shumiswa zwifanyiso zwo imaho zwi ḡeaho muhumbulo wa u ri zwi khou tshimbila

**cliché** ---- fhungo kana muhumbulo we wa shumiseswa nga ḡḡila yo kalulaho lune wa xedza ḡhalutshedzo (sa lushaka lwa musengavhadzimu (*rainbow nation*))

**figara dza muambo** ---- maipfi kana mafurase a shumiswaho nga ḡḡila yo dzumbamaho u itela u pfumisa luambo sa ḡifanisi, ḡiedzamuthu, ḡimethafore

**foniki** - vhushaka ha mibvumo na kupeleḡele. Foniki i shumiswa kha u vhala na u ḡwala.

**fonimi** ---- ndi mibvumo yo fhambanaho ya luambo (“tala” na “pala” ndi fonimi dza tshivendḡa)

**fonto** --- muelo kana lushaka lwa maipfi o shumiswaho hu tshi thaiphiwa

**u tamba (*foregrounding*)** — ipfi ḡḡi ḡḡi tshi shumiswa kha luambo lwa ḡuvha ḡḡḡwe na ḡḡḡwe ḡḡi tshi amba u vhewa ha mubvumbwedzwa

**homonimi** ---- ipfi ḡḡi fanaho mubvumo na tshivhumbeo na ḡḡḡwe hone ḡḡi tshi amba zwi sa faniho naḡo (tsumbo: o “fula” ḡḡḡḡo na ḡḡḡo ḡawe ḡḡi khou “fula”)

**khanganyiso (*ambiguity*)** --- ḡhalutshedzo mbili dzi ḡḡiswaho nga kushumisele kwa ipfi

**kharikhatsha** ---- u ola mubvumbwedzwa nga u tou ḡwala kana u tou edzisela ngeno nyito yazwo yo kalula

**khepisheni** ---- ḡḡoho ya athikili, tshifanyiso na tshinepe, n.z

**khudḡano** --- khakhathi i re hone vhukati ha vhaanewa kana vhukati ha vhathu na vhulombo ho vha livhaho

**kuhumbulele kwa vhusiki** ---- maitele a u humbula nga ha mihumbulo kana nyimele nga ḡḡila ya vhusiki na ḡḡila i so ngo ḡowealeho hu na muhumbulo wa u ḡḡḡou zwi pfesesa khwine na u ḡḡidzhenisa khazwo nga ḡḡila ntswa nahone ya u khwaḡhisa

**kuimele** ---- ḡḡila ine muthu a ima ngayo kana u ḡḡḡwala ngayo musi a tshi amba

**ḡiedzamuthu** --- afha ndi hune zwiito zwa muthu zwa fanyiswa na zwa tshithu tshi sa tshili

**ḡifanyisi** --- u vhambedza zwithu nga u shumisa maipfi ane a fanyisa tshithu na tshiḡḡwe, *o hula sa ḡḡḡou*.

**ḡimethafore** ---- ndi musi hu tshi shumiswa tshiḡḡwe tshithu u amba nga ha tshiḡḡwe tshine tsha vha na zwi fanaho natsho

**limudi** — ipfi li shumiswaho kha u sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a vha zwone kana nyanyuwo kha zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwa u nwala. Li sumbedza zwine mubvumbedzwa a dipfisa zwone kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo wawe. Limudi li dovha la amba fhethuvhupo hu bveledzwaho nga thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiñwe-vho

**linakisedzi** ---- u amba zwithu zwine zwa nga vhaisa nga ndila ya u zwi nakisa

**linanedzi** --- u pima zwithu nga ndila yo fhiraho mpimo

**linwalo la girafiki/zwifanyiso (graphic text)** – linwalo line mafhungo a nekédzwa nga u tou vhona (sa kha diagiramu, girafu, n.z.)

**lishandi** ---- ndi ipfi line la shanda zwo ambiwaho nga maipfi a u thoma. Nga inwe ndila maipfi kana mutaladzi wa vhuvhili, u shanda zwo ambwaho nga mutaladzi wa u thoma

**litanganyi** --- ipfi li shumiswaho u tanganya matavhi a mafhungo kha mutaladzi

**luambo** lu nyanyulaho ---- luambo lu karusaho zwipfi zwihulwane

**luambo lwa hayani** (kha hu sedzwe na luambo lwa u engedza) - luambo lune vhagudi vha lu guda nga u lu shumisa hayani kana kha tshitshavha. Nyambo dzi fhiraho luthihi dzi nga kha di shumiswa nga ndila hei, zwi amba uri vhagudi vha nga kha di vha na nyambo dza hayani dzi fhiraho luthihi.

**luambo lwa u engedza** ---- luambo lu gudiwaho lu tshi engedza lwa hayani

**luambo lwa u fhuredzela** ---- ndi luambo lune kanzhi lwa shumiswa kha u fhuredzela

**luambo-tavhi** ----- ndi luambo lu shumiswaho nga vhathu vha muvhundu muthihi. Lu fhambana na lune lwa wela kha tshigwada tshithihi nalwo nga maipfi, tshivhumbeo na kubulele

**lushaka lwa tshishumiswa tsha litheretsha** --- lushaka lune tshibveledzwa tsha vhudavhidzani tsha litheretsha tsha wela khalwo

**luvhengela mbiluni**---u sa kona u kondelela kana u dzula wo nea khatshulo kha muthu, tshigwada, muhumbulo kana tshiitisi. U sa kondelela kana u tavhanya u fhelelela mbilu muthu zwi tshi bva kha uri wo di dzula wo mu fara nga mbilu

**maaravhi** --- maipfi ane a shumiswa kha u aravha kana u didzhenisa kha zwithu

**mafhambanyi** ---- maipfi a re na thalutshedzo dzi hanedzanaho

**maimo a u linga** ---- ndi luambo, ndivho, zwikili na vhuḍi zwine mugudi a tea u zwi sumbedza mafheloni a gireidi.

**maipfi mavhumbwa** ---- maipfi o vhumbwaho a tshi bva kha mañwe kana kha midzi

**maipfi o dowealeho (sight words)** – maipfi ane muvhali a a divha nga u tou vhona.

**tshibveledzwa a u pfukisela** --- lushaka lwa zwi nwalawaho zwi fanaho na marifhi, minetse, ripoto, garaṭa, maambiwa)

**mathakheni** ----- tshipiḍa tshi takadzesaho kana tsha ndeme tsha nganetshelo tshi anzelaho u ḍa magumoni.

**mathakhe-shandwa** ---- musu zwo lavhumbula ho zwa nthesa zwa ndeme kana zwi takadzaho zwi so ngo tsha swikhumbula kana zwi shushaho zwa puloto ya zwibveledzwa zwo dzhenhumbula nga zwa madakalo kana mafhungo o bvaho kha mutogo wa puloto kana zwiwo zwi si na mushumo.

**mapa wa muhumbulo**---- ndi girafu i imelaho thero kana thoho ine maipfi na mihumbulo mihulwane zwa vha zwo dzudzanywa nga ndila ya girafu

**milayo** ---- maitele o tendelwaho kana milayo ine ya shumiswa kha luambo

**miswaswo (anecdotes)** --- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo zwipfufhi hu na ndivho ya u mvumvusa kana u bvisela khagala mubvumbedzwa.

**moudu/ndila**—ndi ngona, maitele ane ngawo mulaedza wa nga pfukiselwa ngayo kha vhathu. Hu na moudu yo fhambanaho ya vhudavhidzani, moudu wa u nwala, u amba, u vhona(u katela nyolo). Mafhungo a nga shandukiswa u bva kha moudu uno u ya kha ula, sa u shandukisa mulaedza u bva kha nyolo u ya kha phara

**muhooyo** ---- ndi tshitatamennde kana nyimele ine khayoy muhumbulo mihulwane wa vha wo fhambana na zwine zwa khou todogo ambiwa

**muhooyo wa dirama** ---- afha ndi musu vhaaleli vha tshi divha zwizhi nga ha mubvumbedzwa, zwi tshi katela na zwine zwa do bvelela khae ngeno ene mune a sa zwi divhi

**munwalo wa u pomba (cursive writing)** – u nwala hu sa thukhuwi hune malegere a nwalwa tshanda tshi so ngo takulwa

**mutaladzi wa u thoma nganetshelo** ---- ndi u anetshela kana tshitori kana zwiimeleli zwa zwiwo. Zwiwo zwi a imhumbula uri hu vhe na u tumana vhukati hazwo

**mutevhetsindo** ---- mibvumo i re na vhushaka hone i na thalutshedzo dzi sa fani kha vhurendi)

**ndivho ya mibvumo (phonological awareness)** – vhukoni ha u talusa mibvumo ya luambo sa yo fhambanaho na thalutshedzo

**ndunzhe-ndunzhe** ---- mihumbulo mihulwane i re na vhushaka yo tumekanaho. Phara i vha na ndunzhe-ndunzhe musu mitaladzi yotho yo tumekana nga ndila i tevhekanaho nahone i tshi sumbedza vhuthihi.

**nganetshelo** ---- u anetshelwa ha zwiwo nga ndila i tevhekanaho hu tshi khou shumiswa maitele a u tou amba kana u nwala

**nyedziselo ya zwiitwana (caricature)** ----musu mubvumbedzwa a tshi edzisela zwiito zwa munwe nga ndila yo kalulaho a na muhumbulo wa u seisa vhathu kana u mvumvusa

**nyimele** --- tshibveledzwa tshi shumiswa kana u tanganedziwa tshi kha nyimele yeneyo

**nyolo** --- zwibveledzwa zwa vhutsila ha u ola

**onomatopia**—u shumiswa ha maipfi nga ndila ine a bvisela mibvumo ya zwithu khagala

**oxymoron** – ndi u tanganelana ha mishumo yo imelaho zwo fhambanaho zwo itwa nga khole u ri hu bvelele zwi todwaho. Kanzhi zwi itiswa nga u shumisa lidadzisi li tshi khou talula dzina li ambaho zwo fhambanaho

**pfanywa** ---- ipfi line la vha na thalutshedzo i fanaho kana i todaho u fana na ya liwe tsumbo: vheula - palula .

**pfufhifhadzo** - tshitatamennde tsha muhumbulo tsha u khaulekisa ipfi

**phambana** ---- u sedza ndila ine zwithu zwa fambana ngayo

**phani** ---- u tamba nga maipfi ane a fana kana u elana kha mibvumo

**pharanomi** ---- maipfi kha luambo ane a vha na vhushaka nge a vha a tshi bva kha mudzi muthihi

**pholisemi** ---- maipfi a fanaho tshivhumbeo a fambana thalutshedzo ngeno a tshi sumbedza vhushaka

**puloto** ---- ndi pulane ya zwibveledzwa nga maanda kha dirama kana nganea.

**puloto thukhu** ---- ndi nyito i thusanaho na nyito i bvelelaho kha puloto khulwane ya dirama kana nganea.

**raimi (rhyme)** – maipfi kana mutaladzi kha tshirendo i no fhela nga mibvumo i no fana hu tshi dzheniswa na pfalandothe (*tsumbo*: ine. dzine. vhane)

**raimi (rime)** – tshipida tsha silabulu u bva kha pfalandothe ya u thoma u ya phanda (*tsumbo*: m-**apa**), tshine tsha konou raima.

**raimi/pfanapheledzo** ---- maipfi kana mitaladzi kha vhurendi zwi fhelaho nga mibvumo mithihi zwi tshi katela na pfala-ndothe.

**sinthekisi** ---- ndila ine maipfi a vhekanywa ngayo musi a tshi vhumba zwivhumbeo zwi hulwane zwa girama

**thanganedzo** nga vhothe ---- mulayo une wa ita uri pfunzo i swikelelwe nga vhothe khathihi na vhaholefali

**thanganyiso (blends, blending)** – tshipida tsha foniki hune vhagudi vha guda u tanganyisa maledere mavhili kana mararu u bveledza mubvumo (*tsumbo*: 'fr' kha 'Afrika')

**u rangelapfalandothe (onset)** – tshipida tsha silabulu tsho rangelaho pfalandothe ya u thoma (*tsumbo*: m –apa)

**theo (appropriacy)** -- arali luambo lwo tea lu vha lu tshi pfi lwo tea zwi tshi elana na vhupo vhune lwa khou shumiswa khaho

**thero** ---- muhumbulo muhulwane kha mushumo wa zwibveledzwa

**thoni/khalo** ---- thoni i bvisela nyanyuwo zwibveledzwani

**Thumanyo** --- u thumanywa ha mafhungo kana dziphara hu tshi khou shumiswa malungekanyi zwi fanaho na matanganyi, masala na U ita ndovhololo.

**tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo** ----- maipfi ane musi o shumiswa a disa tshinwe tshifanyiso mihumbuloni yashu

**tshiga** ---- ndi tshithu tshine tsha imela tshinwe kha zwibveledzwa tsumbo: luvholela lu imela zwi vhavhaho.

**tshigodo** ---- thalutshedzo dzo dzumbamaho kune kwa bula zwo fambanaho na zwine zwa khou pfiwa hu u itela u pfisa muhwe vhuṭungu kana u ita muhwe tshidahela.

**u dzhia sia** (u sedza sia lithihi) ---- ndowelo ya u funa tshithu tshithihi zwi itisaho u ri muthu a sa nee khatulo yo teaho

**u linga (*assessment*)** – u wana mafhungo nga ha kushumele kwa mugudiswa nga ndila ya fomaḽa kana i si ya fomaḽa

**u linga ha muteo (*baseline assessment*)** – u linga ha mathomoni ha u ṭodou ḡivha zwine vhagudiswa vha zwi ḡivha

**u linga ha u bvela phanda(*continuous assessment*)** – u linga zwine zwa vha tshipiḡa tsha u funza na u bveledza vhagudi nga vhukwamani vhu sa gumi

**u ṛwala na tshigwada (*guided writing*)** – u ṛwala hune ha vha hone nga murahu ha musi mudededzi o thoma a ṛea pfunzo nga ha zwipiḡa zwa kuṛwalele sa, tshivhumbeo, kushumisele kwa zwiga zwa u vhala, girama kana kuṛwalele.

**u simuwa ha vhuṛwali (*emergent literacy/ growing literacy knowledge*)** – zwi amba uri vhagudi vha vha na ndivho ya maipfi o ganḡiswaho. Vhagudi vha vhona khandiso vha konou ḡivha ndivho yadzo, vha guda nga ha bugu na zwiṭori nga u vhalwa nga vhaaluwa na vhagudi vhahulwane. Vha lingedza u ṛwala madzina avho nga u shumisa mihumbulo yavho sa vha konaho u vhala bugu, zwa vha ita uri vha takuwe siani ḽa vhuṛwali.

**u vhala na vhagudi (*shared reading*)** – nyito ine mudededzi a vhala na vhagudi kiḽasini. Mudededzi u vhala na kilasi yoṭhe. Hu nga shumiswa ḽiṛwalo ḽihulwane kana bugu khulu u itela uri mugudi muṛwe na muṛwe a kone u vhona zwine zwa khou vhaliwa.

**u vhala na tshigwada (*guided reading*)** – u vhala ha mudededzi na tshigwada tshine tsha vha tsho vhumbwa zwo sedza vhukoni. Mudededzi u dededza vhagudi vha tshigwada itsho sa murangaphanda.

**u vhambedza** --- u linga hu u ṭodou vhona uri zwithu zwi fana ngafhi

**vhuḡivhi ha nyambo nnzhi vhu engedzwaho** ---musi muthu a tshi guda luambo (kana nyambo) a tshi khou engedza lwawe lwa hayani. Holu luambo a lu khou dzhia vhudzulo ha luambo lwawe lwa hayani, hone lu tou gudwa nalwo. Kha mbekanyamushumo ya pfunzo yo engedza vhugudi ha nyambo mbili; luambo lwa u thoma lu dzula lwo ralo na u tikedziwa, hone luambo lwa u guda ngalwo lu funzwa nalwo. Musi luambo lwa u funza lu tshi vho ṭodou dzhia vhuimo ha luambo lwa u thoma lwa mugudi zwi vhidzwa upfi thuso ya vhuḡivhi ha nyambo mbili

**vhuḡi (*aesthetic*)**- --- zwi kwamaho lunako kana u takalela lunako

**vhuḡivhi-nyengedzo ha nyambo nnzhi (*additive multilingualism*)** - u guda dziṛwe nyambo nga nṯha ha luambo lwa hayani

**zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwi tshilaho** --- zwibveledzwa zwine zwa shumiswa kha ḽifhasi ḽa vhukuma, sa magazini na dzigurannḡa.

**zwiko zwa mafhungo zwinzhi**---Ṭhanganelo ya moudu nnzhi dzine dza nga katela zwibveledzwa zwa vhudavhidzani zwo ṛwalwaho, thusedzi dza u vhona, mubvumo, vidio na zwiṛwe-vho.

**zwiko**----hu wanalaho mafhungo kana zwithu







